		,]
UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS IN RE: NEW ENGLAND COMPOUNDING PHARMACY, INC. PRODUCTS LIABILITY MDL No. 2419 LITIGATION Master Dkt: 1:13-md-02419-RWZ THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO: All Actions VIDEOTAPED DEPOSITION OF JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. 9:05 a.m. March 23, 2015 Suite 1100 315 Deaderick Street Nashville, Tennessee Blanche J. Dugas, RPR, CCR No. B-2290	1	3
Page 2 1 APPEARANCES OF COUNSEL 2 On Behalf of the Plaintiffs: RANDALL L. KINNARD, Esquire 3 DANIEL L. CLAYTON, Esquire Kinnard, Clayton & Beveridge 4 127 Woodmont Boulevard Nashville, Tennessee 37205 (615) 686-2501 (615) 297-1505 (facsimile) rkinnard@kcbattys.com delayton@kcbattys.com 7 J. GERARD STRANCH, IV, Esquire BBENJAMIN A. GASTEL, Esquire BBENJAMIN A. GASTEL, Esquire Branstetter, Stranch & Jennings, PLLC 227 Second Avenue North, Fourth Floor Nashville, Tennessee 37201 (615) 254-8801 (615) 254-8801 (615) 250-3937 (facsimile) gearafs@bsjffrm.com GEORGE NOLAN, Esquire WILLIAM LEADER, Esquire WILLIAM LEADER, Esquire 13 Leader, Bulso & Nolan, PLC 414 Union Street - Suite 1740 14 Nashville, Tennessee 37219-1734 (615) 780-4112 (facsimile) gnolan@leaderbulso.com bleader@leaderbulso.com bleader@leaderbulso.com bleader@leaderbulso.com 17 On Behalf of St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center, LLC, Howell Allen, a Professional Corporation; John W. Culclasure, M.D.; Debra V. Schamberg, RN: CLARENCE J. "C.J." GIDEON, JR., Esquire MATTHEW CLINE, Esquire CHRISTOPHER TARDIO, Esquire Gideon, Cooper & Essary, PLC 315 Deaderick Street - Suite 1100 Nashville, Tennessee 37238 (615) 254-0459 (facsimile) ej@gideoncooper.com chris@gideoncooper.com chris@gideoncooper.com	Page 4 1	1

Case 1:13-md-02419-RWZ Document 2302-12 Filed 10/06/15 Page 2 of 59

1 2	Page 5			Page 7
		_	DIDEN OF THE AMERICAN	,
	~~ VIDEO STREAM APPEARANCES CONTINUED ~~ On Behalf of Premier Orthopaedic & Sports Medicine	1 2	INDEX OF EXAMINATION EXAMINATION PAGE	
	Associates of Southern New Jersey, LLC d/b/a Premier	3	EXAMINATION 12	
3	Orthopaedic & Sports Associates, LLC and Premier		BY MR. KINNARD	
4	Orthopaedic Associates Surgical Center, LLC: JAY J. BLUMBERG, Esquire	4	EVALUE VALUE V	
-	Blumberg & Wolk, LLC	5	EXAMINATION 168 BY MR. CLAYTON	
5	158 Delaware Street	6	EXAMINATION 187	
	Woodbury, New Jersey 08096		BY MR. REHNQUIST	
6	(856) 848-7472 (856) 848-8012 (facsimile)	7		
7	jjblumberg@blumberglawoffices.com		FURTHER EXAMINATION 222	
8	On Behalf of Barry Cadden, Lisa Conigliaro Cadden,	8 9	BY MR. CLAYTON	
	Carla Conigliaro, Gregory Conigliaro, Douglas			
9	Conigliaro and Glenn Chin: ROBERT H. GAYNOR, Esquire	10		
10	Sloane & Walsh, LLP		INDEX TO EXHIBITS	
	Suite 850	11	EVALUATE DESCRIPTION DAGE	
11	Three Center Plaza	12	EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION PAGE	
12	Boston, Massachusetts 02108 (617) 523-6010	12	122 Document titled Exhibit "A" 67	
	(617) 227-0927 (facsimile)	13	floor plan of premises,	
13	rgaynor@sloanewalsh.com		Bates labeled STOPNC_0727,	
14	On Behalf of Medical Advanced Pain Specialists, PA and	14	PSC-EX_000035 and 36	
15	David M. Schultz, M.D.: CLARE CARROLL, Esquire	15	123 St. Thomas Outpatient 73	
	McCarthy, Bouley & Barry, PC	16	Neurosurgical Center - Nashville Tennessee consent	
16	47 Thorndike Street		to operation,	
17	Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141 (617) 225-2211	17	administration of	
17	(617) 225-2211 (617) 225-7711 (facsimile)		anesthetics and rendering	
18	cfc@mbblaw.com	18	of other medical service,	
19	On Behalf of Ocean State Pain Management, Inc. and	19	including consent for transfusion(s) and release,	
20	Abdul Barakat, M.D.:	-	Bates labeled PSC-EX_000031	
20	THOMAS M. DOLAN, III, Esquire Capplis, Connors & Carroll, PC	20	and 32	
21	Suite 220	21	124 Disc titled "Epidural 86	
	18 Tremont Street	1 22	injection computer	
22	Boston, Massachusetts 02108	22 23	animations" 125 Anesthesia record - St. 91	
23	(617) 227-0722 (617) 227-0772 (facsimile)	23	Thomas Outpatient	
	tdolan@ccclaw.org	24	Neurosurgical Center, Bates	
24			labeled PSC-EX_000033 and	
25		25	34	
	Page 6			Page 8
				rage o
1	~~ VIDEO STREAM APPEARANCES CONTINUED ~~	1	126 Busse Hospital Disposables 94	
2	On Behalf of Harris Methodist Hospital Southlake:	2	letter dated April 1, 2011 to Howell Allen - St.	
	ROBERT YOUNG, Esquire		Thomas/PM/901, Attention	
3	English, Lucas, Priest & Owsley, LLP	3	Debra Schamberg, RN, Bates	
^	1101 College Street		labeled PSC-EX_000041	
4	Bowling Green, Kentucky 42102-0770	4	107 0 77	
5	(270) 782-6500 (270) 782-7782 (faccimila)	-	127 St. Thomas Outpatient 97	
5	(270) 782-7782 (facsimile)	5	Neurosurgical Center - Nashville, Tennessee Policy	
6	byoung@elpolaw.com	6	Title: Mission and Goals,	
O	On Behalf of Medical Advanced Pain Specialists, PA and	<u> </u>	Policy #: LD-02, Bates	
7	David M. Schultz, M.D.:	7	labeled STOPNC_0629	
,	TRACY CONTE, Esquire	8	128 St. Thomas Outpatient 100	
8	The Blair Law Firm		Neurosurgical Center -	
5	Suite 207	9	Nashville, Tennessee Policy Title: Philosophy and	
9	5214 Maryland Way	10	objectives, Policy #:	
,	Brentwood, Tennessee 37027	-	LD-01, Bates labeled	
10	(615) 515-4492	11	STOPNC_0628	
	(615) 515-4491 (facsimile)	12	131 St. Thomas Outpatient 127	
11	tconte@blair-law.com	1.	Neurosurgical Center -	
12		13	Nashville, Tennessee Policy Title: Ethical Business	
•	Also Present:	14	Behavior, Policy #: RI-10,	
13	Daniel Makowski, Videographer		Bates labeled STOPNC_0696	
	Melissa Howard, paralegal	15	through 0705	
14	.1	16	133 Curriculum vitae, Bates 20	
		1.7	labeled STOPNC_0400 through	
15		17 18	0407 134 Sketch prepared by Dr. 90	
		1	Culclasure	
15		19		
15 16			135 NECC prescription order 135	
15 16 17 18 19				
15 16 17 18 19 20		20	form, Bates labeled	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21				
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		21	form, Bates labeled	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23			form, Bates labeled	
15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22		21 22	form, Bates labeled	

Case 1:13-md-02419-RWZ Document 2302-12 Filed 10/06/15 Page 3 of 59

Page 9	Page 11
1 136 Letter dated October 3, 153	
2012 to "Dear Medical	1 Videotaped Deposition of John W. Culclasure, M.D.
2 Provider" from Son D. Le, M.D., FAAPMR from the	March 23, 2015
3 Center for Spine, Joint and Neuromuscular	2 VIDEOCD A DIJED. Have beginn Town No. 1
4 Rehabilitation, Bates labeled STOPNC_0001597 and	3 VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 1
5 1594	4 to the videotaped deposition of John W.
6 137 E-mail from Clint 155 Pharmaceuticals dated	5 Culclasure, M.D., taken in the matter of 6 New England Compounding Pharmacy, Inc.
7 Thursday, October 4, 2012 regarding Clint	- · · · ·g-····· · · · · · · · · · ·
8 Pharmaceuticals NOT linked	
to Fatal Meningitis 9 Outbreak, Bates labeled	 8 deposition is being held at 315 Deaderick 9 Street, Nashville, Tennessee 37238, on
STOPNC_00807 and 808	March 23 of 2015. The time is 9:05 a.m.
138 E-mail from John W. 158 11 Cluclasure, Dr. To Shreka	11 My name is Daniel Makowski and I'm the
Rogers dated 10/17/2012	video technician. The reporter today is
12 regarding STOPNC Balances, Bates labeled	13 B.J. Dugas. Would counsel please introduce
13 STOPNC_0004565 14 139 E-mail string dated October 162	14 yourselves for the record and state whom
4, 2012 regarding 15 inquiries, Bates labeled	15 you represent. Then the court reporter
STOPNC_0004422	16 will swear in the witness.
16 140 Photograph Bates labeled 163	17 MR. KINNARD: I'm Randy Kinnard and I
17 STOPNC_0775 18 141 St. Thomas Outpatient 208	18 represent the PSC.
Neurosurgical Center, LLC's	19 MR. CLAYTON: Daniel Clayton, on
19 responses to plaintiff's first set of	20 behalf of the PSC.
20 interrogatories in the case of Reed vs. STOPNC	21 MR. NOLAN: George Nolan for the
21 142 E-mail string regarding 218	22 plaintiffs.
22 Opposing the Clarksville	23 MR. REHNQUIST: Jim Rehnquist,
Chiropractor CON for Pain 23 Management Surgery Center,	24 UniFirst.
Bates labeled STOPNC_0352 24 and 0353	25 MR. LEADER: Bill Leader, for
25	
Page 10	Page 12
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142	1 plaintiffs.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.)	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch,
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs. MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8	plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs. MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. Lister and Speciality Surgery Center.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs. MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh,
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs. MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health,
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs. MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, Saint Thomas Network.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original 2 transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 plaintiffs. MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint Thomas entities. MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, plaintiffs. MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, Saint Thomas Network. MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center.
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center. 20 JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D.,
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center. 20 JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., 21 having been first duly sworn, was examined and
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center. 20 JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., 21 having been first duly sworn, was examined and 22 testified as follows:
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center. 20 JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., 21 having been first duly sworn, was examined and 22 testified as follows: 23 EXAMINATION
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center. 20 JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., 21 having been first duly sworn, was examined and 22 testified as follows: 23 EXAMINATION 24 BY MR. KINNARD:
1 (Original Exhibits 122 through 142 have been attached to the original transcript. Exhibit Nos. 129, 130 132 were not marked.) 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	1 plaintiffs. 2 MR. SCHRAMEK: Adam Schramek, Saint 3 Thomas entities. 4 MR. DREW: Nicholas Drew, UniFirst. 5 MR. GASTEL: Ben Gastel, plaintiffs. 6 MR. STRANCH: Gerard Stranch, 7 plaintiffs. 8 MS. CARRICK: Megan Carrick, Dr. 9 Lister and Speciality Surgery Center. 10 MS. HOLLABAUGH: Lela Hollabaugh, 11 Saint Thomas Hospital, Saint Thomas Health, 12 Saint Thomas Network. 13 MR. TARDIO: Chris Tardio, for the 14 Tennessee clinic defendants. 15 MR. CLINE: Matt Cline, for the 16 Tennessee clinic defendants. 17 MR. GIDEON: C.J. Gideon, for the 18 witness and Howell Allen Clinic, as well as 19 St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgery Center. 20 JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., 21 having been first duly sworn, was examined and 22 testified as follows: 23 EXAMINATION

	Page 13		Page 15
1	A. John Culclasure.	1	Q. Of the center. Were you overall in charge
2	Q. Dr. Culclasure is that how you say it?		of it?
3	A. Culclasure, yes.	3	A. Well, there's a manager, a nurse manager,
4	Q. Doctor, I haven't met you yet. My name is	4	and so she was in charge of the day-to-day operations,
5	Randy Kinnard. And you've just took an oath. You	5	and I was I'm the medical director.
6	understand that?	6	Q. Did she answer to you as the medical
7	A. Yes.	7	director?
8	Q. You've testified before, haven't you?	8	A. For clinical issues, not for not for
9	A. Yes.	9	personnel matters or other things along those lines.
10	Q. And you understand that the oath you just	10	Q. Okay.
11	took is as important as the one you could take in	11	A. We would collaborate, I guess, if there was
12	court?	12	an issue like that.
13	A. Yes.	13	Q. Let's go over your background, Doctor.
14	Q. If anyone including myself asks you a	14	Where were you born?
15	question today that you don't understand, will you ask	15	A. Orangeburg, South Carolina.
16	for clarification?	16	Q. When?
17	A. I will.	17	A. 1957, January 23rd.
18	Q. I don't want to talk over you when you give	18	Q. And where were you raised?
19	an answer. And try to let me finish a question.	19	A. About ten miles away in a smaller town.
20	Okay?	20	St. Matthews.
21	A. (Witness nods head affirmatively.)	21	Q. Where did you go to high school?
22	Q. And try to say "yes" or "no" when an	22	A. In Orangeburg. Wade Hampton Academy.
23	appropriate yes or no is the answer. Okay?	23	Q. What year did you graduate from high
24	A. I will.	24	school?
25	Q. During the deposition, if you realize	25	A. 1975.
	Page 14		Page 16
1	you've made a mistake, will you agree to try to fix it	1	Q. Then what did you do?
2	during the deposition?	2	A. College.
3	A. Yes.	3	Q. Where did you go?
4	Q. We're going to take breaks. I'm going to	4	A. Wofford College.
5	shoot for about every 50 minutes. If you need one	5	Q. Where is that?
6	before that, you're welcome to take it. Okay?	6	A. Spartanburg, South Carolina.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. Was that a four-year program?
8	Q. How many patients of St. Thomas Outpatient	8	A. Yes.
9	neurological	9	Q. What kind of degree did you get?
10	MR. GIDEON: Neurosurgical.	10	A. A BS in biology.
11	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Neurosurgical Center	11	Q. And when did you graduate?
12	died from meningitis?	12	A. In 1979.
13	A. 13, I believe.	13	Q. Then what did you do?
14	Q. How many were injured?	14	A. Went to medical school.
15	A. I think 113 got sick.	15	Q. Why did you want to go to medical school?
16	Q. Do you agree that this was a catastrophe?	16	A. My grandmother's brother was a big
17	A. Yes.	17	influence on me. He was the town doctor.
18	Q. You understand the importance of your	18	St. Matthews is about 2000 people, then and now. It
19	testimony today, don't you?	19	hasn't really grown. But he he went to Wofford.
20	A. Yes.	20	He graduated medical school in the 19 around 1914
21	Q. Were you the medical director of this	21	or '15 or '16, somewhere in that range. And came back
22	center?	22	and practiced in St. Matthews until until his death
23	A. Yes.	23	when he was about 92.
24	Q. Were you overall in charge of it?	24	Q. So that man's influence caused you to want
25	A. I'm I don't understand the question.	25	to go to medical school?

Page 19 Page 17 1 A. Yes. My grandfather -- my maternal 1 see what's going on. So I had one person standing on 2 2 grandfather died before I was born, so he was like a one side of my arm that was holding the retractor and 3 grandfather to me. He encouraged me to go to Wofford. 3 another on the other side -- on the other side of my 4 4 When you went to medical school, first, did 5 5 you have a goal to become a particular specialist or And the way I was positioned, I was facing 6 6 the anesthesiologist and I couldn't see the field. So not? 7 7 A. No. No goal. I started asking him what he was doing. So that's 8 8 Q. And how long was medical school? when I first started thinking about anesthesiology. 9 9 My two favorite subjects in medical school were A. Four years. 10 When did you graduate from medical school, 10 physiology and pharmacology. And so each anesthetic Q. is really all about that person's physiology and how 11 Doctor? 11 12 A. 1983. 12 they respond to the medications administered. So it 13 13 Q. Medical and University of South Carolina? seemed like a good -- it piqued my interest at that 14 Yes, sir. 14 A. point. 15 Q. Then what did you do? 15 So you say you began an internship. Where Q. 16 Started my internship in the Army. 16 was it? A. 17 Now, what sort of -- did you have an 17 Q. A. San Antonio, Texas. Fort Sam Houston. 18 arrangement with the Army of some type? 18 Q. What was the date you began that? July 1, 1983. 19 A. I had an obligation from undergraduate 19 A. 20 school, from ROTC, an academic scholarship. 20 Did you complete a year in that internship? O. 21 Q. So in undergrad, you were in ROTC? 21 A. 22 22 A. Q. So does that bring us to July 1 in '84? 23 So they -- the government gave you money, I 23 A. Q. Yes. 24 guess? 24 Q. Then what did you do? 25 A. Yes, tuition. 25 A. Started the anesthesiology residency. Page 18 Page 20 1 1 Q. Now, were you on active duty, and if so, Q. Whereabouts? 2 what year were you on active duty? 2 A. The same place. Brooke Army Medical 3 A. I was not on active duty until starting 3 Center, Fort Sam. 4 4 internship in 1983. Well, I was not considered to be Now, we have a CD. This is Exhibit 133. 5 5 on active duty while I was in medical school. STOPNC_0400. Would you look at that, please, Doctor. 6 Q. Now after you finished medical school, did 6 And look through that and tell us if that's accurate, 7 you have in mind a particular specialty? 7 please. 8 8 A. I didn't until -- yes. Once I finished I (Exhibit 133 was marked for 9 9 did, yes. identification.) 10 Q. Okay. What was that speciality you wanted 10 THE WITNESS: The continuing medical to be in? 11 education stops in 2012, so that's not 11 12 updated. But other than that it appears to 12 A. Anesthesiology. 13 13 Q. Why did you want to be in anesthesiology? 14 During our junior year of medical school, 14 (By Mr. Kinnard) So you've had some we rotate -- we rotated through some of the major 15 continuing education that's not on this form? 15 specialties -- three months of general surgery, three 16 16 A. Yes. 17 months of internal medicine, and then two months each 17 Q. Other than that, it's accurate? 18 of pediatrics, OB/GYN and psychiatry. And at the end 18 A. Yes, sir. 19 of that period of time, I just was still undecided 19 Well, look at Page 2, please. And let's 20 about what I wanted to do. And so I was assisting --20 look at your -- under -- you state things about your 21 I was at the naval hospital that was just north of 21 education. Look at 1983 to 1984. This is what you 22 Charleston, and I was performing the function that 22 call an anesthesiology categorical internship. Is 23 most medical students have done at one time or 23 this what you were talking about a moment ago? 24 A. The -- yes. The internship that started in 24 another, I was holding a retractor. But the way they 25 25 position the medical students, the students can rarely July 1, 1983.

	Page 21	Page 23
1	Q. Now, looking up above that line, I see 1984	1 She was going around San Antonio seeing multiple
2	to 1987 an anesthesiology residency program; correct?	2 physicians, intending to get medication, and was not
3	A. Yes.	3 able to take care of our children at home because of
4	Q. Above that, I see 1988 through 1989,	4 her pursuit. And so in order to try to wean her off,
5	anesthesiology residency program; correct?	5 I initially brought some medication home to try to
6	A. Yes.	6 wean her off so she wouldn't go to the all the
7	Q. Was this a five-year residency, Doctor?	7 physicians in town. And that I clearly was not
8	A. No, sir.	8 able to do that and it just made things worse. And it
9	Q. What's missing in there?	9 was just a it was it was just a very difficult,
10	A. I worked in the Troop Medical Clinic at	10 bad time.
11	Fort Sam in the intervening time.	11 And my my and in all of that, my
12	Q. Now tell me that again. You worked where?	12 I to relieve stress and get away from what was
13	In the troop what?	going on, and trying to manage her and take care of
14	A. It's called the TMC, the Troop Medical	the kids, I tried some of the fentanyl myself, and
15	Clinic. Had a general practice.	15 that's how I started.
16	Q. What were the dates of that?	16 Q. When you first tried it, was it IV or
17	A. Roughly let's see probably February	17 intramuscular?
18	of '87 until fall of '88.	18 A. Actually, just subcutaneous.
19	Q. At least a year and a half?	19 Q. Subcu?
20	A. Yes, sir.	20 A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
21	Q. Why is that not on your CV?	21 Q. When did you start doing that?
22	A. That was not part of my education.	22 A. Sometime in 1986. I don't remember
23	Q. I'm sorry?	23 exactly. Probably that fall.
24	A. That wasn't that wasn't part of my	Q. And there would be times when you were on
25	training or education.	25 duty as a resident that you would be under the
	Page 22	Page 24
1	Q. So you stopped your residency in	1 influence of fentanyl?
1 2	Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct?	influence of fentanyl?A. Yes, sir.
	Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct?A. Yes.	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients?
2 3 4	Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct?A. Yes.Q. Why did you stop?	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something was going on because of mood and personality changes,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something was going on because of mood and personality changes, and so they confronted me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something was going on because of mood and personality changes, and so they confronted me. Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something was going on because of mood and personality changes, and so they confronted me. Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are you doing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something was going on because of mood and personality changes, and so they confronted me. Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are you doing? A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. 	 influence of fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. Looking after patients? A. Yes, sir. Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? A. Until December of '86. Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? A. They the staff suspected that something was going on because of mood and personality changes, and so they confronted me. Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are you doing? A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the program director. And at that point they had arranged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? A. Yes. I diverted drugs. 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas. 20 Q. How long were you there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? A. Yes. I diverted drugs. Q. You diverted them. You stole them; 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas. 20 Q. How long were you there? 21 A. Six weeks, I believe. No more than eight.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? A. Yes. I diverted drugs. Q. You diverted them. You stole them; correct? 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas. 20 Q. How long were you there? 21 A. Six weeks, I believe. No more than eight. 22 Six to eight weeks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? A. Yes. I diverted drugs. Q. You diverted them. You stole them; correct? A. Yes, sir. 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas. 20 Q. How long were you there? 21 A. Six weeks, I believe. No more than eight. 22 Six to eight weeks. 23 Q. When you finished that, did you consider
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? A. Yes. I diverted drugs. Q. You diverted them. You stole them; correct? A. Yes, sir. Q. Why did you start doing that? 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas. 20 Q. How long were you there? 21 A. Six weeks, I believe. No more than eight. 22 Six to eight weeks. 23 Q. When you finished that, did you consider 24 yourself clean?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. So you stopped your residency in anesthesiology at that point; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Why did you stop? A. I went to treatment for substance abuse. Q. Substance abuse? A. Yes, sir. Q. What was the substance? A. Fentanyl. Q. So during your residency program, you abused fentanyl? A. Yes, sir. Q. How? IV, muscular, both, what? A. Both. Q. Would you inject yourself in a hospital? A. I did. Q. Did you steal drugs to do that? A. I diverted drugs, yes, sir. Q. Sir? I'm sorry? A. Yes. I diverted drugs. Q. You diverted them. You stole them; correct? A. Yes, sir. 	1 influence of fentanyl? 2 A. Yes, sir. 3 Q. Looking after patients? 4 A. Yes, sir. 5 Q. How long did you use fentanyl like this? 6 A. Until December of '86. 7 Q. Then did you get caught using it or what? 8 A. They the staff suspected that something 9 was going on because of mood and personality changes, 10 and so they confronted me. 11 Q. Somebody challenged you and said, What are 12 you doing? 13 A. Yes. I think I was called to meet with the 14 program director. And at that point they had arranged 15 for me to go to treatment. 16 Q. Where did you go to treatment? 17 A. The residential treatment facility. They 18 called it the RTF at William Beaumont Army Medical 19 Center in El Paso Texas. 20 Q. How long were you there? 21 A. Six weeks, I believe. No more than eight. 22 Six to eight weeks. 23 Q. When you finished that, did you consider

	Page 25		Page 27
1	Q. Then did the Army let you continue your	1	in the Army for a career, and so rather than stay in
2	residency program?	2	for four more years, I just I opted to get out.
3	A. I went back to Fort Sam and started working	3	Q. Doctor, there's been a request down at the
4	at the Troop Medical Center. I resigned my I	4	other end of the table. Could you please speak a
5	resigned from the residency.	5	little louder. I hear you fine.
6	Q. You did resign?	6	A. Okay.
7	A. (Witness nods head affirmatively.)	7	Q. But it's a distance down there.
8	Q. Okay. How much of an obligation did you	8	A. Okay.
9	have left for the Army?	9	Q. What was your rank when you got out of the
10	A. I think I had a four-year obligation.	10	Army?
11	Q. So that was not up yet?	11	A. Captain.
12	A. No.	12	Q. Then what did you do?
13	Q. So you went to the Troop Medical Clinic	13	A. I took a job in Bowling Green, Kentucky.
14	kind of as a general practitioner?	14	Q. What was that job?
15	A. Yes.	15	A. Anesthesiologist with a group there.
16	Q. How long did you do that?	16	Q. Who were the doctors in that group?
17	A. Until I think December of '88, when I went	17	A. Robert Watson, John Villarreal, Ken and
18	to Walter Reed.	18	I'm blanking on his last name now. He retired not too
19	Q. Now, did you have to start your residency	19	long after I got there. And one other guy from West
20	over?	20	Virginia who came and left after a few months. I
21	A. No, sir.	21	think that's I think that's everybody.
22 23	Q. They gave you credit for what you had done?A. Yes.	22 23	Q. What type of work did you do in Bowling Green?
24	A. Yes.Q. Okay. Then when your duty in this Troop	24	
25	Medical Clinic was over, what did you do?	25	A. General anesthesiology and some pain clinic work, chronic pain, with patients.
23	Medical Clinic was over, what did you do.	23	work, emonic pain, with patients.
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Page 26 A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my	1	Page 28 Q. When is the first time you ever performed
1 2		1 2	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection?
	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my		Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection?A. That would have been during my residency,
2	 A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. 	2 3 4	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year.
2 3 4 5	 A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess 	2 3 4 5	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural
2 3 4	 A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. 	2 3 4	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had been passed over for a promotion three times and so I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably spent two months or maybe three in the pain clinic at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had been passed over for a promotion three times and so I was scheduled to leave the Army. But the my staff	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably spent two months or maybe three in the pain clinic at Brooke Army Medical Center. So while there, I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had been passed over for a promotion three times and so I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably spent two months or maybe three in the pain clinic at Brooke Army Medical Center. So while there, I would have done epidural steroid injections. Usually there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had been passed over for a promotion three times and so I was scheduled to leave the Army. But the my staff guys in the residency program sort of petitioned the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably spent two months or maybe three in the pain clinic at Brooke Army Medical Center. So while there, I would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had been passed over for a promotion three times and so I was scheduled to leave the Army. But the my staff guys in the residency program sort of petitioned the promotion board to let to reconsider and let me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably spent two months or maybe three in the pain clinic at Brooke Army Medical Center. So while there, I would have done epidural steroid injections. Usually there was just one resident there, so I would have done all
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I went to Walter Reed to finish my residency. Q. And how much more time did that take? I see 1988 to 1989 at Walter Reed Army Medical Center. A. When I went to treatment, I had I guess seven months left in my residency. So they had me do a full year at Walter Reed. So I started I think December 1st of '88, and finished November 30th of '89. Q. During this time that you were abusing fentanyl, did you abuse anything else? A. No, sir. Q. After you finished your residency at Walter Reed in 1989, what did you do next? A. I stayed at Walter Reed for about a month on staff, and during that time, I had a decision to make about they offered me a promotion and I could stay in or I had the option of getting out. I had been passed over for a promotion three times and so I was scheduled to leave the Army. But the my staff guys in the residency program sort of petitioned the promotion board to let to reconsider and let me stay in.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. When is the first time you ever performed an epidural steroid injection? A. That would have been during my residency, but I couldn't tell you the year. Q. Can you approximate the number of epidural steroid injections you personally were responsible for in residency training? A. I couldn't. It would be just a very rough guess. I don't have a total. Q. What's your rough guess? A. I'm sorry, could you repeat the question. Q. Okay. How many were you personally responsible for in residency training? A. Of what procedure? Q. Epidural steroid injections? A. Steroid. Okay. I didn't know whether you wanted me to include OB epidurals and things like that. To the best of my recollection, I probably spent two months or maybe three in the pain clinic at Brooke Army Medical Center. So while there, I would have done epidural steroid injections. Usually there was just one resident there, so I would have done all of the injections under supervision from the staff

Page 29 Page 31 1 1 name. It was just in the outpatient department of the procedures too. 2 2 Q. When you did them in your residency was hospital, sort of adjacent to the outpatient surgery 3 3 somebody watching you, or were you allowed to do it center. So we just utilized some of the rooms there. 4 4 Q. And were they anesthesiologists like you? 5 5 A. Someone was always with us as residents. A. Yes. 6 Q. Under the supervision of somebody else? 6 Q. Performing these procedures? All right. 7 7 Then who did you go to work for in A. Yes. 8 O. Is that where you learned to do epidural 8 Washington D.C.? 9 9 steroid injections? A. The anesthesia group at Washington Hospital 10 10 A. Yes, sir. Center. 11 Q. Has your technique over the years changed 11 Q. Were there more doctors there than there 12 any, in the way you actually perform the procedure? 12 were in Bowling Green that you worked with? 13 13 A. Yes. A. Yes. 14 14 O. Well, we'll get do that eventually. Did Q. And what kinds of practice did you have 15 you do some pain management in Bowling Green? 15 there? 16 16 A. Yes. A. Just OR anesthesia. What percentage of your practice in Bowling 17 O. 17 O. Did you do pain management? 18 Green was pain management? 18 A. No. 19 19 A. Probably about 20 percent. 15 to 20. Q. Why not? And of that 15 to 20 percent of your 20 It wasn't an option. That group didn't do 20 A. 21 practice, what did epidural steroid injections 21 pain management. 22 represent? 22 Q. How long did you work there? 23 23 A. The majority of that 15 to 20 percent. A. Somewhere between four and six months. 24 24 Excuse me. After I got there, the call schedule was not --25 How long did you work in Bowling Green? 25 several things -- a couple of things happened. The Page 30 Page 32 1 A couple of years, I think. I took a job 1 people that I met when I interviewed had all 2 in Washington D.C. at the Washington Hospital Center. 2 decided -- the younger guys that I had met and liked 3 My ex-wife had moved from western North Carolina near 3 had decided to leave. They had a lot of internal 4 4 Asheville to Myrtle Beach. And so that made my drive problems within the group. 5 5 to see my kids really long and difficult to do on a A couple of the guys were actually just a 6 6 couple months away from partnership and they chose to weekend. And so there was a -- in the early '90s 7 7 leave anyway. And they put me on a call schedule such there was an oversupply of anesthesiologists, so I 8 8 tried to find work in South Carolina closer to them. that I would be on call on Friday one weekend, 9 9 Saturday the next, Sunday the next, and then a backup But the best I could do was D.C. on I-95, so I could 10 at least have a straighter shot to get down there. 10 weekend somewhere also in that mix -- or after that. 11 So that meant I couldn't drive down to Myrtle Beach to 11 So I took a job in D.C. 12 12 Q. Back to Bowling Green. Can you estimate see my kids if I was on call any of those days of the 13 for us, please, the approximate number of epidural weekend. 13 14 So I turned in my resignation because they 14 steroid injections you did? 15 would not -- I asked them to modify the call schedule 15 A. It would be very difficult. I guess on an 16 for me and they wouldn't. So I resigned, so I -- the 16 afternoon -- morning and afternoon, probably 12 to 15 17 in an afternoon. We'd usually go down in the 17 people in Bowling Green said if I ever -- if I wanted 18 to come back, I was welcome to do that. So I 18 afternoon after the OR schedule slowed down a little 19 19 contacted them and told them I didn't think it was bit. And one of us would have a -- would go down and 20 going to work out for me in D.C. and I wanted to come 20 see patients in the pain clinic. 21 back. 21 Q. Was there a clinic devoted to pain 22 Q. So you went back to Bowling Green? 22 management? 23 A. (Witness nods head affirmatively.) 23 A. Yes. 24 24 Did you resume the same type practice you What was it called? Q. 25 described earlier for us? 25 You know, I don't think it had a specific

	Page 33	Page 35
1	A. Yes.	Q. Well, describe your practice for us,
2	Q. Okay. Then how long did you stay there?	2 please. How many employees did you have?
3	A. Until '95.	A. One nurse who helped me schedule. And then
4	Q. Then where did you go?	4 all the administrative things, I had a contract with a
5	A. I moved to Asheville, North Carolina and	5 management company. They did the billing and taxes
6	started a pain practice there. My kids were with my	6 and all and all of those other things.
7	ex-wife. Then she'd moved back to the mountains and	7 Q. Tell us what you did in this pain
8	they were living in Hendersonville.	8 management.
9	Q. Hendersonville, North Carolina?	9 A. A combination of procedures and medical
10	A. Yes.	management of the patients.
11	Q. Now, you started a practice there?	11 Q. Tell us what those were.
12	A. Yes.	12 A. What which were?
13	Q. Is that correct?	Q. Well, the pain management procedures.
14	Now, the practice you left in Bowling	14 A. Procedures.
15	Green, you were doing general anesthesia and pain	Q. What did you do?
16	management?	A. Epidural steroid injections, facet
17	A. Yes.	injections, implantable morphine pumps or pain pumps,
18	Q. Now what did you start in North Carolina,	some spinal cord stimulation.
19	in 1995?	Q. What percentage of the total pain
20	A. A full-time pain practice.	20 management that you did was epidural steroid
21	Q. Did you do other anesthesia work?	21 injections?
22	A. No.	A. Probably 60 or 70 percent of the
23	Q. Why did you switch to full-time pain	23 procedures.
24	management?	Q. How many could do you in a day over there?
25	A. It was the best opportunity for me to be	A. I never booked an entire day, probably
	5 24	D 26
	Page 34	Page 36
1	able to move closer to the kids.	because I would see office visits in the morning or
1 2		
	able to move closer to the kids.	because I would see office visits in the morning or
2	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff	 because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures.
2	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR?	 because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an
2 3 4	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member	 because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits.
2 3 4 5	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two	 because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there?	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals?	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there?	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center?	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center? A. Yes.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice? A. '98, I believe.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center? A. Yes. Q. You called it Carolina Pain Management	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice? A. '98, I believe. Q. You're welcome to look at your CV.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center? A. Yes. Q. You called it Carolina Pain Management Center; is that correct?	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice? A. '98, I believe. Q. You're welcome to look at your CV. A. Okay. There we go. Thank you, appreciate
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center? A. Yes. Q. You called it Carolina Pain Management Center; is that correct? A. Yes.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice? A. '98, I believe. Q. You're welcome to look at your CV. A. Okay. There we go. Thank you, appreciate it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center? A. Yes. Q. You called it Carolina Pain Management Center; is that correct? A. Yes. Q. Did you have other doctors working with	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice? A. '98, I believe. Q. You're welcome to look at your CV. A. Okay. There we go. Thank you, appreciate it. Yeah, at that point, I took a I had been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	able to move closer to the kids. Q. But why didn't you start practicing anesthesiology there also, in like the OR? A. Well, they had closed the medical staff was closed, so I couldn't just go in and offer to do OR anesthesia. I would have had to have been a member of the group one of the groups that was at the two hospitals. Q. How many hospitals were there? A. Two in Asheville proper. Another one slightly south, between Asheville and Hendersonville. Q. Now, did you have privileges to admit patients to either of those hospitals? A. Only St. Joseph's. Q. You did have privileges there? A. Yes. Q. The whole time you were in Asheville, did you run this Carolina Pain Management Center? A. Yes. Q. You called it Carolina Pain Management Center; is that correct? A. Yes.	because I would see office visits in the morning or the afternoon. It just sort of I think it varied from day to day. And whether I had to go to the hospital to do procedures. We'd probably do seven or eight in an afternoon. Probably in between some followup visits. Q. To shorten things up, is it all right with you if I say ESI sometimes for epidural steroid injections? A. That's fine. Q. You'll know what I'm talking about; right? A. Yes, I will. Q. The way you've described your practice for everybody here, did it stay the same the whole time you were there at Carolina's pain management center? A. Yes. Q. It stayed the same. Then when did you stop doing that practice? A. '98, I believe. Q. You're welcome to look at your CV. A. Okay. There we go. Thank you, appreciate it.

	Page 37		Page 39
1	on another person, another physician. And so I had	1	A. 90 or 95 percent.
2	met some of the people in Johnson City at a meeting,	2	Q. Were the percentage of your ESIs going up
3	and so we talked about me coming over there. So I	3	compared to prior practice or staying about the same?
4	visited with them, interviewed, and they offered me a	4	A. I I was doing other additional
5	position.	5	procedures at that time. But I was a rough guess
6	Q. Correct me if I'm wrong. It sounds like	6	probably still 75 percent of the procedures were
7	you couldn't make enough money at pain management	7	epidurals.
8	excuse me, Carolina's pain management center to keep	8	Q. Why did you leave that practice?
9	it going?	9	A. I relapsed and went to treatment here in
10	A. Oh, I could keep it going, but I	10	Nashville.
11	couldn't to bring on another person, I would need	11	Q. Now what was the problem this time?
12	to be able to do, you know, about enough work for one	12	A. Same thing.
13	and a half people to then bring on another person, let	13	Q. What?
14	that new person take over part of you know, part of	14	A. Fentanyl.
15	the work. And I was busy, but I couldn't make I	15	Q. What caused you to use fentanyl again?
16	couldn't get to the point where I could comfortably	16	A. I wasn't I wasn't going to meetings and
17	bring on another person, so	17	hit some rough spots in the road with my access to my
18	Q. So you felt uncomfortable having to cover	18	kids and with my ex-wife, and and so I relapsed.
19	all these things?	19	Q. What meetings were you not making?
20	A. Right. I was on call all the time. It was	20	A. AA and NA meetings.
21	very hard to leave town or do anything else, so	21	Q. What do those initials stand for?
22	Q. And you'd met these doctors in Johnson	22	A. Alcoholics Anonymous and Narcotics
23	City?	23	Anonymous.
24	A. I don't I did go to meet them there, you	24	Q. Are those meetings held, you know, for
25	know, but I'd met them I think at a medical	25	people who were addicted to alcohol and narcotics, in
	Da ma 20		Page 40
_	Page 38		
1	conference. I think that was our first contact.	1	the same place, or were they different meetings? AA
2	Q. And when did you start working with them?	2	and NA, are they different meetings or the same?
3	A. I don't remember the you know, the	3 4	A. Different meetings. They're more AA
4	month, offhand. But it was in 1998.	5	meetings, so a lot of people who have a substance
5 6	Q. Your CV looks likeA. Oh, there it is. May of '98. Okay.	6	abuse issue will still go to AA just because there are
7	•	7	more options. NA meetings are a bit more limited
8	Q. Started in May of '98 through February '99; correct?	8	and as far as location and frequency. Q. Do you remember when you took your first
9	A. Yes.	9	fentanyl drug in this time period?
10	Q. Well, describe for us, please, the practice	10	A. No. It let's see. I believe probably
11	of anesthesia and pain consultants in Johnson City	11	December. It was after some issues at Thanksgiving of
12	when you were there.	12	that year. So probably December.
13	A. They covered several hospitals and so	13	Q. Of what year?
14	and Turney Williams, one of the partners in the group,	14	A. Of 1998.
15	did pain management primarily, some OR anesthesia.	15	Q. Again, did you steal drugs from a hospital?
16	And so I worked primarily with him and I did some	16	A. Yes.
17	weekend or night coverage for the you know, in the	17	Q. That was the source of your drugs?
18	hospital for anesthesia. But primarily spent my days	18	A. Yes.
19	doing pain management.	19	Q. How long were you abusing fentanyl before
20	Q. You did some work in the OR, though?	20	something happened that caused you to seek treatment?
21	A. Yes.	21	A. January of '99. So about a month and a
22	Q. As a regular anesthesiologist?	22	half, I guess.
23	A. Yes.	23	Q. What happened?
24	Q. What percentage of your practice was pain	24	A. One of the nurses who worked in the pain
25	management in Johnson City?	25	clinic saw me divert some of the medication.

	Page 41	Page 43
1	Q. Some nurse saw you take?	1 I don't I don't have a specific memory of that.
2	A. Yes.	2 Q. You don't have a memory of a phone call
3	Q. What was it what form was it? A syringe	3 either or
4	or what was it?	4 A. I don't remember how the contact was done.
5	A. A syringe.	5 It could have been by letter. It could have been a
6	Q. And where did you put it that she saw you	6 phone call. I just don't remember. And at that point
7	doing this?	7 the TMF and Dr. Olbrich were sort of the method of the
8	A. Most likely in my pocket.	8 communication between me and the board at that point,
9	Q. So she turned you in?	9 so
10	A. He did, yes.	10 Q. Has your addiction excuse me. Do you
11	Q. Oh, he did. This nurse turned you in.	consider yourself today addicted? Or maybe that's not
12	Then what happened?	the right question.
13	A. I was the Tennessee Medical Foundation,	13 Are you an addictive person?
14	who at that time at that time it was headed by Gary	A. I would say that I'm an addict, but I'm in
15	Olbrich. And so he came and paid me a visit and	15 recovery.
16	the the group stopped my clinical duties at that	16 Q. You're a recovering addict. Is that a fair
17	point. And so he recommended that I go to treatment	17 statement?
18	here in Nashville.	18 A. Yes, sir.
19	Q. So you left that group practice; right?	Q. Has the fact that you're a recovering
20	A. Yes.	addict impacted your practice of medicine and what you
21	Q. And came to Nashville. Where did you go?	21 do?
22	A. CPE. The Center for Professional	A. I chose not to return to the OR where there
23	Excellence is what it's called.	was, you know, so much access to the medication.
24	Q. Where did you live while you were there?	Q. When did you make that decision, that
25	A. In an apartment. They had it was a	you're not going to work in the OR anymore?
	D 40	D 4.4
	Page 42	Page 44
1	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue.	1 A. During my treatment here at the at CPE.
1 2		
	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue.	1 A. During my treatment here at the at CPE.
2	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation.
2	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then?
2 3 4 5 6	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program?	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not.
2 3 4 5 6 7	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there?	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. U. When you completed your treatment in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out?	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what?	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them. Q. Did they contact you in January anybody	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name? A. William Schooley.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them. Q. Did they contact you in January anybody with the board?	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name? A. William Schooley. Q. Stooley.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them. Q. Did they contact you in January anybody with the board? A. I don't remember. It probably occurred	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name? A. William Schooley. Q. Stooley.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them. Q. Did they contact you in January anybody with the board?	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name? A. William Schooley. Q. Stooley. A. Schooley, S-C-H-O-O-L-E-Y.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them. Q. Did they contact you in January anybody with the board? A. I don't remember. It probably occurred later, once I was in treatment here in Nashville.	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name? A. William Schooley. Q. Stooley. A. Schooley, S-C-H-O-O-L-E-Y. Q. Schooley?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	they put us up in apartments in Bellevue. Q. Is this the campus of this treatment center or not? A. No, the treatment center itself is near the zoo, would be the best description. Q. How many months were you in that program? A. Four. Q. Did you ever inform any Tennessee board of your being treated over there? A. Yes. The they were yes. The board was aware. The TMF communicates with the board. Q. And when did they find that out? A. Probably in January. I don't remember. But it's not a it wouldn't have been a delayed process. They would have notified them immediately. Q. Did you inform them or what? A. I don't remember, but probably the it was Dr. Olbrich who informed them. Q. Did they contact you in January anybody with the board? A. I don't remember. It probably occurred later, once I was in treatment here in Nashville. Q. Do you remember somebody from the board	A. During my treatment here at the at CPE. And it was just based on the process there, in consultation with the staff there. And that was their recommendation. Q. Have you relapsed any since then? A. No, sir. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. You've what, I'm sorry? A. I'm happy to say I have not. Q. Okay. You need a break yet? A. No, sir. Q. When you completed your treatment in Nashville, what did you do next? A. I started a job here in Nashville. Q. All right. Who was that job with? A. Neurosurgical Associates. Q. Who was in that group, please? A. Ray Hester, Paul McCombs, William Schooley. Q. I'm sorry, last name? A. William Schooley. Q. Stooley. A. Schooley, S-C-H-O-O-L-E-Y. Q. Schooley? A. Doug Mathews, Richard Berkman.

	Page 45		Page 47
1	Thank you.	1	conservative. 15 epidurals a day, five days a week,
2	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Arendall?	2	75 times I probably worked 46 weeks a year. So 75
3	A. Yes. Rex Arendall.	3	times 46 would probably be a reasonable estimate.
4	Q. Anybody else?	4	Q. Now, in 2005 something happened to this
5	A. That's it.	5	group. I think you said it split up?
6	Q. What did that group do?	6	A. Yes.
7	A. Those are all neurosurgeons. So they do	7	Q. Tell us about that split.
8	neurosurgery.	8	A. McCombs and Mathews and Arendall joined
9	Q. Did you know any of these gentlemen before?	9	Neurological Surgeons, and they asked me to come along
10	A. Yes. I had seen some patients or had some	10	with them.
11	contact with Doug Mathews, and so apparently the group	11	Q. So Hester, Schooley and Berkman did
12	had some internal discussions about adding a pain	12	something else?
13	management physician. So he contacted me while I was	13	A. Yes, they just remained as Neurosurgical
14	still in treatment at CPE.	14	Associates.
15	Q. So when they first talked to you, they did	15	Q. And where did you go? What was the name of
16	not have a pain management practice; is that fair or	16	the new group?
17	not?	17	A. Neurological Surgeons.
18	A. That's correct. They did not have one.	18	Q. Who all was in that when you joined?
19	Q. They wanted to start one?	19	A. It's the same group I'm with now. It's
20	A. Yes.	20	they've just changed the name to Howell Allen Clinic.
21	Q. And did you start it for them?	21	So Everett Howell, Vaughan Allen, Tim Schoettle, Greg
22	A. Yes.	22	Lanford, Jason Hubbard, Arendall, McCombs and Mathews.
23	Q. Tell us about that. What was what was	23	Although Arendall and Mathews eventually left for
24	it like?	24	other reasons.
25	A. Well, at first I started seeing patients in	25	Let's see. Carl Hampf, Scott Standard, and
	Page 46		Page 48
	5		5
1	their in the main office at Centennial. And it	1	
1 2	their in the main office at Centennial. And it	1 2	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them.
			now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian
2	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as	2	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them.
2	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do,	2	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological
2 3 4	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated	2 3 4	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location?
2 3 4 5	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The	2 3 4 5	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management
2 3 4 5 6	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we	2 3 4 5 6	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache
2 3 4 5 6 7	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and	2 3 4 5 6 7	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah. Q. I know it varied, it had to have. But give	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call it STOPNC.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah. Q. I know it varied, it had to have. But give us an estimate, as you moved towards the end of your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call it STOPNC. Q. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah. Q. I know it varied, it had to have. But give us an estimate, as you moved towards the end of your time with this group, working in the pain management	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call it STOPNC. Q. Yes. A. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah. Q. I know it varied, it had to have. But give us an estimate, as you moved towards the end of your time with this group, working in the pain management area, about how many ESIs you did a year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call it STOPNC. Q. Yes. A. Okay. Q. All right. STOPNC already existed; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah. Q. I know it varied, it had to have. But give us an estimate, as you moved towards the end of your time with this group, working in the pain management area, about how many ESIs you did a year? A. Let's say I probably did 15 a day plus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call it STOPNC. Q. Yes. A. Okay. Q. All right. STOPNC already existed; right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	their in the main office at Centennial. And it and the volume just grew from there, as they got as they got comfortable with me and saw what I could do, then we moved over to we needed more dedicated space, so we moved over to Doctor's Pavilion. The group had a CT scanner over there. So and so we got some space adjacent to the CT scanner area, and started seeing patients there. Q. What was the clinic called, or whatever it was? A. It didn't have a separate name. It was just still Neurosurgical Associates. Q. But there was a site dedicated to pain management. Is that right; yes? A. A location, yes. Q. How long did you work with this group? A. Until they split up in 2005. Q. When did you start working for them? A. In '99. July, I believe. Yeah. Q. I know it varied, it had to have. But give us an estimate, as you moved towards the end of your time with this group, working in the pain management area, about how many ESIs you did a year?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	now Adam Reig and Richard Lebow and Brian O'Shaughnessy. If I missed one, don't tell them. Q. When you went over there to Neurological Surgeons, did they have a pain management location? A. Yes. Ben Johnson was doing pain management with them, but it was mostly he ran more of a headache clinic, I believe. It was located at Skyline, but some of the anesthesiologists at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center were doing ESIs there. So when I came over, when we joined the group, at that point they were about to open what's now called Hospital For Specialty Surgery, behind Baptist. And so those three anesthesiologists went over there to provide anesthesia services, and I took over the pain management at St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. Q. Did it already exist by that name when you went over there? A. Yes. And if it's okay with you, we'll call it STOPNC. Q. Yes. A. Okay. Q. All right. STOPNC already existed; right?

Page 49 Page 51 1 Yes. He still is, yes. 1 May '97. Above that is The Pain Management Group, PC A. 2 2 in Hermitage, Tennessee. Tell us about that group, Q. He's not with the group anymore? 3 A. No. 3 please. 4 4 Q. You took his place? A. Yes. And in fact, just as I sat down I 5 5 A. No, we worked together. looked down at the CV and saw that. I did not go 6 Okay. Well tell us about how long you 6 from -- and I hadn't thought about the sequence in a Q. 7 worked together? 7 long time, so I apologize. I joined -- from North 8 8 He left maybe five years ago -- I don't Carolina I joined The Pain Management Group here in 9 remember exactly when -- and started working with -- I 9 Nashville and worked with -- the doctor's name was 10 believe it was with Dr. Le, out at Summit. Then he 10 Steve Long there. Steve later -- he was difficult to 11 went down to maybe Columbia. I think they asked him 11 work with. He eventually had his license summarily 12 to run a pain management center down there. 12 suspended. He was carrying a weapon with him to work Q. When did you become the medical director of 13 and probably -- and getting some medication --13 14 STOPNC? 14 diverting medication. 15 A. About the same time that I joined the 15 So it was a difficult to work with him and 16 group. As the other anesthesiologists were leaving 16 so that's actually when I met the folks in Johnson 17 and I moved -- and I moved in there to do the pain City and took a job there. So... 17 18 management stuff, and I became the medical director. 18 Q. That -- while working there is when you 19 Brad Worthington had been the medical director, but 19 first met doctors from Johnson City? 20 since he was no longer going to be over there, they 20 A. Yeah, at a meeting, I guess. I don't needed someone else to do that, to fill that role. remember the exact -- that'll be about the only way I 21 21 22 would have met them, I think, was at a pain management MR. KINNARD: Well, I think this would be a 22 23 good time to take a break. I promised every 50 23 meeting of some sort. 24 You're not taking any drugs today, are you? 24 minutes. I might have run a little too long there. Q. 25 So we'll take a few minutes. 25 A. No. sir. Page 50 Page 52 1 You're not under the influence of anything 1 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of today except perhaps coffee or water? 2 2 Tape No. 1 --3 MR. GIDEON: We've got a lot of 3 A. Both, yes. people on the phone, Randy. How long do 4 All right. So what did you do at The Pain 4 5 you want to take this break. Five minutes, 5 Management Group? 6 6 seven minutes --A. Full-time pain management. 7 7 Did you go into the OR at all? MR. KINNARD: Seven minutes sounds Q. 8 8 good. Thank you. A. Only to do stimulator implants or pump 9 9 VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of implants. 10 Tape No. 1. We're off the record and the 10 Q. Now look back at Page 2, the second item 11 time is 9:58 a.m. 11 down, staff anesthesiologist in Hendersonville, North 12 (A recess was taken.) 12 Carolina. Is that information correct there? VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 2 13 13 14 in the deposition of John W. Culclasure, 14 Q. All right. Now, why did you go from M.D. We're back on the record, and the 15 15 Nashville here at The Pain Management Group to Johnson 16 time is 10:09 a.m. 16 City? 17 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Ready, Doctor? 17 Because I found it extremely difficult to A. Yes, sir. 18 18 work with Dr. Long. 19 Q. Look at the front page of your curriculum 19 Q. And so there was a work opportunity in 20 vitae again, please. Johnson City, is that it? 20 21 A. Yes, sir. 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. I don't know how we managed to do this, but And you've told us about that work over 22 23 we've skipped something in here. The -- look under 23 there already, haven't you? pain management, next item to the last. You've got 24 24 Yes, sir. 25 Carolina's Pain Management Center. June '95 through 25 Have we gone over your work history

	Page 53		Page 55
1	accurately now?	1	Q. What's in 2012, what was done in STOPNC
2	A. Yes, sir. I believe we have.	2	for patients?
3	Q. Is there anything about your education that	3	A. Procedures, epidural steroid injections,
4	we haven't covered?	4	facet joint injections, facet joint denervations, some
5	A. Oh I you know, I will just say that when	5	sacroiliac joint injections. That would be that
6	I went back to finish my residency at Walter Reed that	6	would be the that would be most of it, 99 percent
7	they were just they were great guys and they	7	of it. Occasionally some other unusual less common
8	supported me and I appreciated that. And they gave me	8	procedure.
9	the award for the outstanding resident that year at	9	Q. This is all pain management?
10	Walter Reed. So that was part of my education, I	10	A. Yes, sir.
11	guess.	11	Q. If it's pain management, why is it called a
12	Q. Anything else you want to tell us about	12	neurosurgical center?
13	your education?	13	A. Well, it was originally used for outpatient
14	A. I think that covers it.	14	surgery that was neurosurgical in nature.
15	Q. So now we're up to St. Thomas Outpatient	15	Q. When was that?
16	Neurosurgical Center, also known as STOPNC; right?	16	A. Up until 2005.
17	A. Yes, sir.	17	Q. Why didn't the name change after 2005?
18	Q. In 2011, what percentage of your practice	18	A. Sir, I have no idea.
19	was epidural steroid injections?	19	Q. But in 2011 and 2012, St. Thomas Outpatient
20	A. Generally, at STOPNC, four days a week. On	20	Neurosurgical Center was a pain management center; is
21	Wednesdays I go to our imaging center. And at the	21	that fair?
22	imaging center I do other procedures: Discography,	22	A. Yes. Procedure only, no medication
23	kyphoplasties, spinal cord stimulator trials. So	23	management.
24	about 80 percent of my time, roughly, would be done	24	Q. Can we call it a pain management clinic?
25	would be spent doing epidurals when I'm at STOPNC.	25	Is that fair or not?
	Page 54		Page 56
1	Although there are some other procedures I do at	1	A. That would not be accurate.
2	STOPNC, but 90 percent or so would be epidurals.	2	Q. Okay. What's the accurate kind of generic
3	Q. 90 percent?	3	description of this center?
4	A. Yes, sir.	4	A. It's a surgery center; an ambulatory
5	Q. Has that increased over the years or always	5	surgery center where pain management procedures are
6	been about the same?	6	performed.
7	A. I don't I'd have to I'd have to look	7	Q. Is any surgery done in there?
8	at something. I don't know. I don't have those	8	A. No, sir.
9	numbers handy. But	9	Q. Did any surgeons work in there in 2012?
10	Q. But in 2011, your practice was about	10	A. No.
11	90 percent ESI at STOPNC?	11	Q. You're not a surgeon?
12	A. At STOPNC, yes, sir.	12	A. No, sir.
13	Q. Of your overall practice, what did ESIs	13	Q. Do you know what Tennessee authority
14	represent?	14	regulates this center?
15	A. Well, that one day a week I don't do	15	A. The Department of Health, I guess. I think
16	them you're asking me to do math on the fly. So I	16	some occupational and safety health people come in
17	would just guess probably 75 percent, 80.	17	too.
18	Q. Was the same thing true about your	18	Q. Is it licensed as some facility?
19	percentages in 2012?	19 20	A. Yes, sir. Q. What is it licensed as?
20	A. Yes, sir.	20	
21 22	Q. And is it the same today?	22	A. As an ambulatory surgery center.Q. Let's talk about your compensation for a
23	A. Percentages, yes.Q. Who owns STOPNC?	23	Q. Let's talk about your compensation for a moment. Are you an employee or a member of Howell
23 24	Q. Who owns STOPNC?A. I believe it's owned equally by Howell	24	Allen Clinic?
25	Allen Clinic and Saint Thomas Hospital.	25	A. I'm an employee.
23	Then Chine and bank Thomas Hospital.		

	Page 57		Page 59
1	Q. Are you paid a salary?	1	or on behalf of a patient?
2	A. No, sir.	2	A. A patient.
3	Q. So how do you get paid?	3	Q. Where was that?
4	A. I get paid based on what I do, a percentage	4	A. Hendersonville, North Carolina.
5	of that.	5	Q. When was that?
6	Q. Now is that percentage based on some	6	A. Probably '98.
7	formula, or is it just a set like you get half of	7	Q. Did you testify that some medical care
8	whatever you generate or what?	8	provider had violated standards of care?
9	A. It's set.	9	A. Yes, I did.
10	Q. It's set. All right. What's the	10	Q. Do you remember any of the names of the
11	percentage you get for whatever you generate for	11	people involved in that case?
12	Howell Allen?	12	A. I do not remember the name of the
13	A. 60 percent.	13	anesthes no. None of the names.
14	Q. Was that the case in 2012?	14	Q. What year did you go to court?
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	A. I think '98.
16	Q. Now, in 2012, what were the sources of your	16	Q. And you went in Hendersonville, North
17	income?	17	Carolina?
18	A. I don't understand the question.	18	A. Yes, sir.
19	Q. How did you make money in 2012?	19	Q. Where were you practicing at the time?
20	A. By doing the procedure that's we've been	20	A. At The Pain Management Group.
21	discussing.	21	Q. Where was that located?
22	Q. Did you make money any other way in your	22	A. Out at Summit.
23	life?	23	Q. Here in Nashville?
24	A. Oh, I do some expert witness work	24	A. Yes, sir.
25	sometimes. That would be that would be my job and	25	Q. Do you remember the lawyer who employed
	Page 58		Page 60
1	then sometimes that.	1	you?
2	Q. So you've testified as an expert witness	2	A. I do not.
3	before?	3	Q. What had happened to the patient?
4	A. I was just trying to remember during break.	4	A. She died.
5	I don't I don't I may have been deposed. Most	5	Q. What caused her death?
6	of the time I reviewed medical records and worked with	6	-
7	the attorney. And you know, things rarely I'm not	l _	A. Lack of oxygen to the brain.
		7	3.5
8	even sure I was ever deposed during that work.	8	A. Lack of oxygen to the brain. Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly
8 9			Q. All right. And caused that?
	even sure I was ever deposed during that work.	8	Q. All right. And caused that?A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly
9	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what?	8 9	Q. All right. And caused that?A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her.
9 10	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the	8 9 10	Q. All right. And caused that?A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her.Q. Did you testify during that trial that
9 10 11	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being	8 9 10 11	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to
9 10 11 12	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even	8 9 10 11 12	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure?
9 10 11 12 13	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being	8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of
9 10 11 12 13 14	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge
9 10 11 12 13 14	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah. Q. Have you ever testified in court before as	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you make; true?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah. Q. Have you ever testified in court before as an expert?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you make; true? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah. Q. Have you ever testified in court before as an expert? A. Once.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you make; true? A. Yes. Q. And ESIs are your bread and butter; true?
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah. Q. Have you ever testified in court before as an expert? A. Once. Q. And was it for a medical care provider?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you make; true? A. Yes. Q. And ESIs are your bread and butter; true? A. Yes.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah. Q. Have you ever testified in court before as an expert? A. Once. Q. And was it for a medical care provider? A. I don't understand the question.	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you make; true? A. Yes. Q. And ESIs are your bread and butter; true? A. Yes. Q. Can we call this STOPNC a center? Is
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	even sure I was ever deposed during that work. Q. You're not sure what? A. That I was ever deposed because of the expert witness work that I did. The cases just almost never went to they all settled. So I never even got deposed, I don't think. I don't remember being deposed for that. Q. You have no memory of ever giving a lawyer a deposition as an expert witness before; is that true? A. I believe so, yeah. I mean, that's true about my memory, but yeah. Q. Have you ever testified in court before as an expert? A. Once. Q. And was it for a medical care provider?	8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. All right. And caused that? A. The anesthesiologist failed to properly intubate her. Q. Did you testify during that trial that there was a national standard of care pertaining to the provision of anesthesia during that procedure? A. I don't have a specific memory of my of that testimony. I'm sure they probably asked, but I don't have a specific memory of it. Q. If they asked, would you have had knowledge of a national standard of care? A. Regarding intubation, yes. Q. The more ESIs you do, the more money you make; true? A. Yes. Q. And ESIs are your bread and butter; true? A. Yes.

Page 61 Page 63 1 looking for something like center, clinic, something 1 Q. If you were able to do all the ESIs on one 2 2 day, you'd just do them without any help? like that. 3 A. ASC, ambulatory surgery center. 3 A. Yes. 4 4 Q. Okay. It's an ASC. But can you and I call Q. For your involvement with an ESI procedure, 5 it center and we'll know what we're talking about? 5 how much time of your time does it take? 6 A. Sure I can do that. 6 A. It depends on if it's a -- if it's the Q. All right. In 2012, what days of the week 7 7 patient's first time at the center, or if they're --8 8 was the center open? you know, if they're coming in for maybe a second or 9 A. I believe Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, 9 third injection out of a series. The first time takes 10 Friday. We've had that pattern for a while. 10 longer because I'm -- they usually have more questions 11 Q. So it was not even open on Wednesday; is 11 when I'm talking to them prior to the procedure. 12 12 that right? So a new patient, I would review the chart, 13 Correct. The staff worked ten-hour days on talk to the patient, explain the procedure, cover 13 14 those four days, so they make their 40 hours. 14 the -- go over the risks, and then -- and then do the 15 Q. How many weeks where you were open four 15 procedure. At a followup visit it was a bit quicker. 16 days a week a year was the center open? 16 Check on how they were doing, how they were responding MR. GIDEON: Excuse me, object to the 17 to the previous injection, counseled them again if 17 they wanted to hear it again, and then do the 18 form. 18 19 19 THE WITNESS: Could you -procedure. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Okay. Sure. How many 20 Q. Okay. For a new patient, how much of your 20 weeks per year was the center open? total time would be required? 21 21 A. I don't remember if we had to -- if I'm --22 Including the procedure time? 22 at that time I had some people coming in to help, 23 Q. Yes. 23 24 20 to 30 minutes. 24 because I couldn't get all of the -- all of the work Α. 25 done. And so if I went out of town they would 25 For a followup how much of your total time? Page 62 Page 64 generally be able to fill in. But sometimes if they 1 1 A. 15 to 20. 2 couldn't fill in and I was out of town, then the 2 How long did it take you to perform an ESI? Q. 3 center would close on those days. So generally it was 3 A. Ten minutes. open four days a week. But there would be times, I 4 Did over 99 percent of the patients who 4 5 came to this center get there from Howell Allen? 5 believe, that we -- it might have closed because of no 6 physician being available to staff it. 6 Yes, sir. A. Q. Would the clinic -- excuse me, the center, 7 7 If efforts to help the patient with pain Q. 8 didn't work through ESI, would that sort of patient 8 be closed for Thanksgiving? 9 get referred back to the doctor at Howell Allen? A. Yes. 9 10 Other holidays it would be closed? 10 They would always follow up with their Q. referring surgeon, whether they got better or not. 11 A. 11 12 12 When ESIs were being done Monday, Tuesday, And would many of these people be operated on? Thursday, Friday, on average how many were being done 13 13 a day at the center in 2012? 14 Some certainly would. I don't know the 14 A. 15 15 A. I believe I was probably doing 20 to 22 or percentage. They'd get operated on by doctors at the '3. And then if there was another physician there, 16 16 17 then they would have a similar schedule. I think at 17 Howell Allen Clinic? 18 A. Yes, sir. that point, we had help two days a week and I was 18 19 Q. And where would they be operated on? there the other days by myself. 19 20 A. They could have surgery at any number of 20 Q. Who would come in to help? locations, from Saint Thomas West to Saint Thomas 21 21 A. Dr. Arney -- Tim Arney, Dr. Steve 22 Midtown, the Hospital For Spine Surgery, Summit -- I 22 Dickerson, Dr. Gilberto Carrero, Dr. Rachel Rome. 23 mean excuse me, Skyline. The surgeons operated at all Q. Would they come in because you physically 23 24 weren't able to do all the ESIs that were needed? 24 of those locations. 25 Where did they perform most of their 25 A. Yes.

	Page 65		Page 67
1	surgical procedures on these sorts of patients when	1	A. Yes, sir.
2	they needed it?	2	Q. Did Howell Allen pay you for the ESIs done
3	A. Probably the Hospital For Spine Surgery,	3	at this center?
4	HHS.	4	A. Howell Allen collected the money from the
5	Q. Where is that?	5	insurance companies and the patients for the work that
6	A. Behind Baptist. Behind Saint Thomas	6	I did, they retained 40 percent of that to cover my
7	Midtown.	7	overhead and expenses, and then paid me the remaining
8	Q. And what's that facility called?	8	60 percent.
9	A. I think it's now called the Hospital for	9	Q. But they would collect money Howell
10	Speciality Surgery.	10	Allen would collect money for ESIs done at this
11	Q. Does Saint Thomas have some sort of	11	center; correct?
12	interest in that facility?	12	A. For the ones that I did, yes.
13	A. Yes, sir, I believe they do.	13	Q. All right. Did this center pay you some
14	MR. SCHRAMEK: Objection to form.	14	money as medical director?
15	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) What's their interest	15	A. No.
16	there?	16	Q. Did the center pay you anything for
17	A. They're part owner.	17	anything?
18	Q. The state of Tennessee I want you to	18	A. No, sir.
19	assume this is true reflects that in 2011, 548	19	Q. So the way you got your money for your work
20	patients of this center came from Kentucky. What do	20	over there was through Howell Allen; true?
21	you know about Kentucky people coming down here?	21	A. Yes.
22	A. Could you be more specific? I don't	22	Q. You didn't charge the patients personally?
23	understand.	23	A. No. They got a bill from Howell Allen
24	Q. I don't know. I just is there some	24	Clinic.
25	reference, referable service excuse me, a referral	25	(Exhibit 122 was marked for
	Daga 66		
	Page 66		Page 68
1		1	identification.)
1 2	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky?	1 2	
	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends		identification.)
2	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky?	2	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as
2 3	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a	2 3	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas
2 3 4	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known.	2 3 4	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC.
2 3 4 5	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky	2 3 4 5	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727.
2 3 4 5 6	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee.	2 3 4 5 6	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a
2 3 4 5 6 7	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody?	2 3 4 5 6 7	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir. Q. Did you have some idea in 2012 how much	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological Surgeons PC. Are you familiar with this layout?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir. Q. Did you have some idea in 2012 how much money you would actually make per ESI?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological Surgeons PC. Are you familiar with this layout? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir. Q. Did you have some idea in 2012 how much money you would actually make per ESI? A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological Surgeons PC. Are you familiar with this layout? A. Yes, sir. Q. What does this represent?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir. Q. Did you have some idea in 2012 how much money you would actually make per ESI? A. No, sir. Q. Is it fair that it would be 60 percent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological Surgeons PC. Are you familiar with this layout? A. Yes, sir. Q. What does this represent? A. That's the office on the 8th floor.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir. Q. Did you have some idea in 2012 how much money you would actually make per ESI? A. No, sir. Q. Is it fair that it would be 60 percent of whatever the amount was paid to Howell Allen; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological Surgeons PC. Are you familiar with this layout? A. Yes, sir. Q. What does this represent? A. That's the office on the 8th floor. Q. When a patient in 2012 would come to this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	clinic or something service in Kentucky that sends patients to Howell Allen in Kentucky? A. No, sir. Howell Allen's been around for a long time. Dr. Allen and Dr. Howell are well known. Patients come from Alabama as well as and Kentucky as well as Tennessee. Q. Is this center accredited by anybody? A. Yes. Q. Who is it accredited by? A. A Joint Commission. Q. Does this center, and did it in 2011 and 2012, maintain a policy and procedure manual? A. Yes, sir. Q. Is this center a member of the Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center Association of Tennessee? A. I don't know. I don't know if the centers join that or individuals join that organization. Q. Are you a member of it? A. No, sir. Q. Did you have some idea in 2012 how much money you would actually make per ESI? A. No, sir. Q. Is it fair that it would be 60 percent of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as Exhibit 122, diagrams of the floors at St. Thomas neurosurgical clinic and Neurological Surgeons PC. This is also STOPNC Document 0727. MR. GIDEON: Is this supposed to be a sequential exhibit number? This last one was 133. MR. CLAYTON: It's not sequential, no. But we have it filled up from 122. MR. GIDEON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) This is a three-page document. What we've done is enlarged one floor on Page 35 of this document and on Page 36 enlarged another floor. Do you have the document in front of you, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Let me give you the one that's marked as an exhibit. Page 2 is an enlargement of Neurological Surgeons PC. Are you familiar with this layout? A. Yes, sir. Q. What does this represent? A. That's the office on the 8th floor.

	Page 69		Page 71
1	floor or not?	1	patient, and escort them back into the center.
2	A. I don't remember.	2	Q. All right. Then when they escort the
3	Q. What all is done on the 8th floor?	3	patient in, where does the patient go?
4	A. Office visits.	4	A. There are six holding rooms or patient
5	Q. For pain management or what?	5	rooms, and they would be placed in one of those.
6	A. No, generally with the neurosurgeons.	6	Q. Is that room where a procedure like an ESI
7	Q. So neurosurgeons work in that clinic?	7	will occur?
8	A. Yes, sir.	8	A. No, sir.
9	Q. On that floor?	9	Q. So there are six rooms that are what
10	Look at the next page, please. Tell us	10	what do you call them?
11	what this is.	11	A. Well, the it's a patients' kind of
12	A. That's the center.	12	like a holding room. The nurses take their
13	Q. All right. This is the STOPNC center;	13	complete their nursing history with the patient in
14	right?	14	that room. I'd go in and talk to the patient while
15	A. Yes, sir.	15	they're in that room, counsel them, answer their
16	Q. Okay. Would you mark on there where the	16	questions, mark them. We have to mark them with a
17	door is a patient would come through?	17	marker, based on the procedure that's going to be
18	A. Probably here. Oh okay, they come in	18	done. So all of that happens in that in those
19	the well, they could come in one of two ways. I	19	rooms.
20	see the nurses bring them in different ways. So	20	Q. Could you outline those rooms in red,
21	sometimes they'll they could come in either. It	21	please.
22	just depends on the nurses preference, really. They	22	A. (The witness complies.)
23	pick them up from the waiting room.	23	Q. And off to the side, write something?
24	Q. Okay. If you would write "waiting room" on	24	A. Patient rooms. How about that?
25	there, that'll help us just the word "waiting	25	Q. That's fine.
	Page 70		Page 72
1	room." And then draw an arrow to it.	1	
2	A. (The witness complies.)	1 2	A. And oftentimes the family member is in there with them, and the family member waits in that
3	Q. And now draw well, write "entrance" to	3	•
			room until they come back, usually. O Do you get the patient to sign the informed
4	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw	4	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed
4 5	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those.	4 5	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that?
4 5 6	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.)	4 5 6	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that?A. It could be either.
4 5 6 7	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that?	4 5 6 7	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that?A. It could be either.Q. What percentage of time do you actually get
4 5 6 7 8	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir.	4 5 6 7 8	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that?A. It could be either.Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form?
4 5 6 7 8 9	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I
4 5 6 7 8 9	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait.	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then
4 5 6 7 8 9	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room?	4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait in the waiting area until something would happen;	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form? A. Yes.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait in the waiting area until something would happen; either somebody would come out or a name would be	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form? A. Yes. Q. Now, there are procedure rooms in here,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait in the waiting area until something would happen; either somebody would come out or a name would be called. What usually would happen?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form? A. Yes. Q. Now, there are procedure rooms in here, obviously. Will you highlight those in yellow?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait in the waiting area until something would happen; either somebody would come out or a name would be called. What usually would happen? A. I'm not over there when when all that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form? A. Yes. Q. Now, there are procedure rooms in here, obviously. Will you highlight those in yellow? A. (The witness complies.)
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait in the waiting area until something would happen; either somebody would come out or a name would be called. What usually would happen? A. I'm not over there when when all that happens. There's a receptionist and she checks them	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form? A. Yes. Q. Now, there are procedure rooms in here, obviously. Will you highlight those in yellow? A. (The witness complies.) Q. How many did you highlight, Doctor?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	one entrance and "entrance" to another one, and draw an arrow to those. A. (The witness complies.) Q. Did you do that? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Thank you. I want you to highlight in blue where the patients would wait. A. You mean the waiting room? Q. Yes. A. I'm just going to highlight that side. I mean, I guess those are the it's slightly different than this. I don't quite that's not quite accurate. But that's the waiting area as it stands. Q. Obviously, a patient would go in and wait in the waiting area until something would happen; either somebody would come out or a name would be called. What usually would happen? A. I'm not over there when when all that happens. There's a receptionist and she checks them in, and then one of the nurses I guess she notifies	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. Do you get the patient to sign the informed consent document or does somebody else do that? A. It could be either. Q. What percentage of time do you actually get the patient to sign a consent form? A. Actually, up until late 2014 I did I actually witnessed all the consent forms. And then after discussing it with the nurse manager, it wasn't it's not really necessary for me to witness it. Anyone can witness the signature. So now it could be me or it could be one of the nurses. Q. Well, when you would witness the signature, does that mean you saw every patient sign the consent form? A. Yes. Q. Now, there are procedure rooms in here, obviously. Will you highlight those in yellow? A. (The witness complies.) Q. How many did you highlight, Doctor? A. Three.

	Page 73		Page 75
1	Q. Is that where the majority of the	1	Q. Why don't you use the word procedure
2	procedures are, in those rooms?	2	instead of operation?
3	A. 100 percent of the procedures are in those	3	A. The form was created before I started
4	rooms.	4	working at the center.
5	Q. Does anything else happen in those rooms?	5	Q. Look at Paragraph 6. "I/We hereby
6	Any other procedures besides ESI?	6	authorize all doctors, pharmacists" what is that
7	A. Oh, yes.	7	referring to "pharmacists"?
8	Q. Like what?	8	A. I don't know.
9	A. Facet injections, facet denervations, SI	9	Q. Paragraph 12, what is that about?
10	joint injections, spinal cord stimulator trials,	10	A. Could you be more specific?
11	sometimes pain pump trials. That would be the	11	Q. What's the intent of Paragraph 12?
12	majority of things.	12	A. I think if a referring physician has an
13	(Exhibit 123 was marked for	13	ownership interest in a facility, that has to be
14	identification.)	14	disclosed to the patient.
15	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to hand you	15	Q. And this Paragraph 12 has that "I am aware
16	Exhibit 123, which is also PSC Exhibit 31, and ask you	16	that my physician or his practice does/does not have
17	to look at that, please. Do you recognize this	17	ownership interest in the St. Thomas Outpatient
18	document?	18	Neurosurgical Center."
19	A. Yes, sir.	19	So what's circled here?
20	Q. What is this?	20	A. It would be does.
21	A. It's part of the consent form. It looks	21	Q. And that's referring to who?
22	like the first and last pages of the consent form.	22	A. Dr. Shetley, who referred the patient.
23	Q. Are some pages missing from it?A. Yes, sir.	23 24	Q. Look at the next page, please, Doctor.
24 25	A. Yes, sir.Q. What's missing?	25	This is the last page, you say, of the consent form? A. Yes, sir.
23	Q. what's missing:		A. 1es, sii.
	Page 74		Daga 76
	rage / r		Page 76
1	A. Two pages.	1	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages
1 2	A. Two pages.Q. Now, what's on the other two pages?	1 2	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right?
	A. Two pages.Q. Now, what's on the other two pages?A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of		Q. And for some reason we're missing two pagesof it. But this is the last page; right?A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4	A. Two pages.Q. Now, what's on the other two pages?A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type.	2 3 4	 Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's
2 3 4 5	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages 	2 3 4 5	 Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? 	2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. Q. You're not a surgeon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with them? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. Q. You're not a surgeon?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with them? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. Q. You're not a surgeon? A. No, sir. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with them? A. Yes. Q. But the majority of the time you meet them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. Q. You're not a surgeon? A. No, sir. Q. Paragraph 1, "I hereby authorize and direct 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with them? A. Yes. Q. But the majority of the time you meet them for the first time in this center; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. Q. You're not a surgeon? A. No, sir. Q. Paragraph 1, "I hereby authorize and direct John Culclasure, M.D., and associates or assistants of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with them? A. Yes. Q. But the majority of the time you meet them for the first time in this center; right? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Two pages. Q. Now, what's on the other two pages? A. I couldn't tell you exactly. It's a lot of small type. Q. Well, you're familiar with the two pages you see here? A. Yes, sir. Q. Well, let's go over this first page. First, at the top we see St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. So is it fair that the first time the patient is seeing this form is at the center? A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at the big letters underneath the patient's name: "This paragraph authorizes the surgeon to operate." Is that what it says? A. Yes, sir. Q. You're not a surgeon? A. No, sir. Q. Paragraph 1, "I hereby authorize and direct John Culclasure, M.D., and associates or assistants of his choice, to perform the following operation." This	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And for some reason we're missing two pages of it. But this is the last page; right? A. Yes, sir. Q. There's a place for the patient's signature, time and date, witness to signature. Is that your signature? A. Yes, sir. Q. All right. Let's go you can put that down, Doctor. Let's go to, say, a new patient coming to the center. Is this the first time you meet this person? A. If it's a new patient almost always, yes. Q. If you had met them before it just would have been an accident someplace; you bumped into them or something? A. No, not necessarily. Q. You could have had something to do with them? A. Yes. Q. But the majority of the time you meet them for the first time in this center; right? A. Yes. Q. And you meet them in one of the rooms you

Page 77

Q. Typically for an average patient who is going to get an ESI, take us through the moment you enter that room to the moment you step back out again. What happens? What do you say and what happens to them?

A. Excuse me. I walk in and introduce myself and then I tell the patient that I need to see their blue wristband, and I make sure that the chart I picked up -- that the name tag on the chart matches their wristband. And so I usually try to -- usually they're nervous, so I try to be a little bit funny and say, Well, I'm glad I got the right patient to do the right procedure." Something like that.

And so then I look at the medical information that's already in the chart about the patient. I look at what the surgeon has ordered for that patient. I review their medical history with them, confirm their allergies, confirm -- find out -- confirm whether or not they're taking a blood thinner and other -- and go over other -- any other coexisting medical problems that they might have. I find out where their pain -- where they're hurting, what other treatment they may have had. And then I explain the procedure to them and then I counsel them. And then I have them sign the consent form, once I've counseled

back, we don't make them change into a gown. Once they get on the table they just move their shirt up and their trousers or slacks down and we just prep the

Page 79

Q. When you say you explain the procedure, tell us typically what you tell the patient.

A. Let's see. Well, I go through the sequence that I'm going to follow once they get back to the room. I'll tell them, you know, when you get to the room -- well, let me back up.

I tell them the x-ray person is going to come get them in a few minutes and take them to the room and get them ready. They'll be lying on their stomach on the table and the x-ray person will -- the x-ray person will clean them off with the antiseptic. And I'll come in, I'll look at their back or neck with the x-ray and identify the level for the injection.

At that point, once that's done, I'll numb the skin with a very skinny needle. I tell them they'll feel a bee sting as the numbing medicine goes in. And then I'll tell them after that I'll put the next needle, the epidural needle, through that numb spot, and using the x-ray I will guide the needle into the epidural space or spinal canal.

I'll inject some x-ray dye at that point

Page 78

them. And then I mark their back or neck or wherever the procedure is going to be carried out.

And sometimes they'll ask why I'm writing on them and I tell them so I won't cut off the wrong leg. So again, just trying to make them laugh a little bit, because they're all a little bit nervous about getting an injection. I'm not a good comedian.

- Q. I'm just waiting for you to finish your answer. I don't --
 - A. At that point we're done in the room.
- Q. Now, when you first come in that room you told us about, where the patient is, what's the patient dressed like?
 - A. Street clothes.
- Q. I'm sorry?
- 16 A. Usually.
 - Q. Street clothes?
- 18 A. Yes, sir.
 - Q. Okay. Then do they have to change later or what?
 - A. If we're doing a neck -- a cervical epidural steroid injection or a cervical procedure of some type, then we have them put on a gown. Because I can't prep them and maintain a sterile field if they've got a shirt on. But if it's just their lower

Page 80

when I think I'm in the right place, and the x-ray dye will tell me whether I am indeed in the epidural space or not. If the dye pattern is consistent with the needle tip being in the epidural space, then at that point I'll inject the steroid and take the needle out.

- Q. Now, is that your standard procedure, as you do it?
- A. That's the description of the procedure and then I counsel -- go over the risks with them.
 - Q. Okay. Well, what are the risks?
- A. Sure. I tell them that the risks include infection, internal bleeding, nerve damage, paralysis, allergic reaction to the medicines used and headache if the needle goes into the spinal fluid sac. And then I ask them if they have any other questions, or if they would like me to elaborate on any of those things I mentioned.
- Q. I didn't hear the word "death," Doctor.You don't mention death?
 - A. That's not -- that would be an exceptional event for an epidural steroid injection and so that's not -- I don't discuss death as part of the counseling process.
 - Q. And have you told us about everything that happens in there while you're with the patient?

	Page 81		Page 83
1	A. I believe I have, yes, sir.	1	as we need to, to explain.
2	Q. Well, in the deposition, if something	2	You ready to do that?
3	occurs to you Hey, I left this out will you tell	3	A. Yes, sir.
4	us?	4	MR. KINNARD: All right. We'll have
5	A. Yes, sir.	5	to set this up. This is going to take a
6	Q. Now, typically, after you leave the room,	6	moment for the people on the telephone.
7	what happens next, as far as you're concerned?	7	(Video was played.)
8	A. I may have a patient excuse me, another	8	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) First of all, have you
9	patient waiting for their injection in one of the	9	had a chance watch it?
10	treatment one of the procedure rooms. So if that's	10	A. Yes, sir.
11	the case then I would leave that patient and go to the	11	Q. Is it a fair representation of what it
12	procedure room and perform that injection. If	12	showed attempted to show?
13	nobody's ready and there's not another patient waiting	13	A. Yes, sir.
14	to be seen, then I would just go sit at my desk or	14	Q. And when you do this procedure yourself, do
15	wait outside until the x-ray person picked the patient	15	you do it like that?
16	up.	16	A. Yes.
17	Q. So if you leave Patient A and there's	17	Q. Is this what it's called?
18	Patient B in a procedure room waiting for you to come	18	A. Yes.
19	in and do the procedure, you could go there, do the	19	Q. Let me know, as you look at it the second
20	procedure; right?	20	time, if any of the words are improper or inaccurate.
21	A. Yes.	21	(Video was played.)
22	Q. And you could go to Patient C, who is on a	22	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Is all that accurate
23	table waiting for an ESI, that you've already talked	23	there, Doctor?
24	to; right?	24	A. Yes, sir.
25	A. Yes.	25	Q. Is that how you do the needle placement?
	Page 82		Daga 94
			Page 84
1	Q. And do that procedure?	1	A. Not exactly.
1 2		1 2	
	Q. And do that procedure?		A. Not exactly.
2	Q. And do that procedure?A. Yes.	2	A. Not exactly.Q. How do you do it differently?
2	Q. And do that procedure?A. Yes.Q. And then Patient A could have been taken	2 3	A. Not exactly.Q. How do you do it differently?A. Well, I would never advance it that much
2 3 4	Q. And do that procedure?A. Yes.Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the	2 3 4	A. Not exactly.Q. How do you do it differently?A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a
2 3 4 5	Q. And do that procedure?A. Yes.Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A?	2 3 4 5	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? A. It varies somewhat, but 4:30 to 5:30. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening? A. It's the animation is showing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? A. It varies somewhat, but 4:30 to 5:30. Q. Doctor, we're going to show you a video now 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening? A. It's the animation is showing the injection of the contrast.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? A. It varies somewhat, but 4:30 to 5:30. Q. Doctor, we're going to show you a video now of a lumbar ESI; okay? The first time I show it to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening? A. It's the animation is showing the injection of the contrast. Q. Did you mean the steroid?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? A. It varies somewhat, but 4:30 to 5:30. Q. Doctor, we're going to show you a video now of a lumbar ESI; okay? The first time I show it to you, I don't want to you say anything. I just want to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening? A. It's the animation is showing the injection of the contrast. Q. Did you mean the steroid? A. Could you go back? I thought that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? A. It varies somewhat, but 4:30 to 5:30. Q. Doctor, we're going to show you a video now of a lumbar ESI; okay? The first time I show it to you, I don't want to you say anything. I just want to you watch it. It lasts about two minutes. After 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening? A. It's the animation is showing the injection of the contrast. Q. Did you mean the steroid? A. Could you go back? I thought that was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. And do that procedure? A. Yes. Q. And then Patient A could have been taken into a procedure room, and you come in and do the procedure on patient A? A. Yes. Q. So the cycle continues while you perform ESIs for that day? A. Yes. Q. What time of the day typically does the center open? A. 7:00 for bringing patients in, I believe, over to the to the 7:00 for bringing a patient to the patient room. Q. And what time does your work actually start, normally? A. 7:30. Q. And what time does your day normally end, looking after the patients? A. It varies somewhat, but 4:30 to 5:30. Q. Doctor, we're going to show you a video now of a lumbar ESI; okay? The first time I show it to you, I don't want to you say anything. I just want to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Not exactly. Q. How do you do it differently? A. Well, I would never advance it that much without stopping and checking the x-ray. That was a large a pretty long distance to push the needle in without taking a look. Q. Do you check your location of the needle with fluoroscopy? A. Yes, sir. Q. Does the dye enter something like this? A. Yes, sir. Q. What is this here, Doctor? A. It's a cross-section through the lumbar spine. Q. Now tell us what this is showing, Doctor, as it goes along. A. At this point the animation is showing the needle being advanced into the intervertebral foramen. Q. Now what's happening? A. It's the animation is showing the injection of the contrast. Q. Did you mean the steroid? A. Could you go back? I thought that was

Page 85 Page 87 1 A. Just to the end. If you can get to just 1 rough sketch of what you're talking about. Why don't 2 2 you use blue for that and you can use colors as you end, when the blue substance was showing up in the 3 3 need to explain. animation. 4 We'll just have to watch and stop it, (The witness complies.) 4 5 because I can't make it go faster. 5 Okay. If you would hold up what you've 6 A. Okay. 6 drawn for the camera and explain what you've drawn. 7 7 This is for the fluoroscopy, correct, that Let him get it focused first, though? Q. VIDEOGRAPHER: Zoom in? 8 solution, the contrast? 8 9 9 A. Yes, it shows up on fluoro. MR. KINNARD: Yeah, you should zoom 10 Q. Now this is the steroid; correct? 10 in and pick it up. 11 A. Okay, yeah. They titled that "medication 11 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) He's going to zoom in. administered." Okay. So that would be the steroid, I 12 12 A. Q. Okay. That's good. 13 13 assume. 14 Now, this represents the steroid; is that 14 MR. GIDEON: Can you see it, John? Q. THE WITNESS: Yeah. 15 fair? 15 16 We could -- yes. Because they titled it 16 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Go ahead. "medication." The reason I thought it was the A. If I can get my glasses to focus on the 17 17 18 contrast was because in the animation, that's the 18 right spot. Okay, this is the skin. The patient's 19 first thing that's being injected after the needle was 19 skin. And in this instance the patient would be lying placed. So that would really normally be the 20 on his or her stomach. And that's the syringe and 20 21 contrast. And the animation and the actual fluoro 21 needle. This is one vertebra, in blue. So that images don't match. In the fluoro image the contrast 22 22 little -- that bone that sticks up is called the 23 23 is in the ventral epidural space, and in the animation spinous process. If you see someone without a shirt 24 24 it's in the dorsal epidural space. on and they bend forward, you will see little bumps 25 Any way else it's not consistent with what 25 under the skin and that bone is what's making that Page 86 Page 88 you do? 1 1 bump. 2 2 A. No, not that I'm aware of. This is the vertebral body. That's the 3 Okay. Well we'll mark this as -- or we had 3 bone that is in the front of the spine and it supports marked it as Exhibit 124? 4 our -- the weight of the upper body. And this -- this 4 5 5 (Exhibit 124 was marked for bone and this bone going out to the side, those are 6 6 transverse processes. This bone, both of these on identification.) 7 THE WITNESS: That is only one type 7 each side, that's the laminae. And this bone and that 8 8 of epidural. That's not the one that I bone that come up, those are pedicles. And what I 9 9 used the most often. was -- when I show this to patients, if I'm explaining 10 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) What do you use most 10 in a little more detail to them, I just tell them 11 that's kind of like a house, and so they can see, 11 often? 12 there's the roof and there are the walls and inside 12 A. Translaminar. 13 that is the spinal fluid sac with the spinal cord 13 And what is translaminar? Q. 14 It's the needle placed -- the needle is not 14 inside. 15 directed into the intervertebral foramen. Instead 15 Usually, if I'm showing this to a patient they've asked me something about a previous surgery, 16 16 it's inserted between the laminae, which is the bone 17 that forms sort of the -- like a house. It's like the 17 and they had a laminectomy and they don't understand 18 18 what that meant. And so I draw this and I tell them, roof over the spinal cord and spinal canal. And 19 there's a ligament that connects one laminae to the --19 you know, this is the laminae. So if the surgeon did 20 to the one below. And the epidural space, that's the 20 a laminectomy, he has removed that bone to relieve 21 boundary of the epidural space. And so when the 21 pressure that's on the -- on the nerves in the spinal 22 needle passes through that ligament, the tip of the 22 cord. 23 needle is then in the epidural space. And that's 23 So let me go back to the procedure. This is the needle. It crosses the laminae, and that's why 24 really the more common way to do it. 24

25

25

Q. If you would, can you draw us an anatomical

it's called translaminar, because it's crossing the

Page 89 Page 91 1 laminae. Usually when it gets to about -- just before 1 recognized standards of acceptable professional practice for this procedure? 2 2 it enters the epidural space, which I've labeled here, 3 the needle engages the ligamentum flavum, or yellow 3 Yes, sir. Α. 4 4 ligament. And at that point, if I'm trying to inject And is it within nationally recognized 5 sterile saline through that needle with that syringe, 5 standards of acceptable practice for this procedure, 6 I can't inject, it's because the needle is embedded in 6 regardless of whether it's being done in Nashville, 7 7 the ligamentum flavum. So while maintaining pressure Tennessee, Louisville, Atlanta, or Boston? 8 8 on the plunger of the syringe, I slowly advance the Is it still the acceptable standard of 9 needle forward. And as soon as it passes through that 9 care? 10 ligament, I can inject -- the syringe will -- it'll, 10 Q. Yes. 11 you know, it will let me inject because the resistance 11 A. Yes. is no longer there. The epidural space generally 12 12 O. I'm going to pass you Exhibit 125 now. takes -- allows the -- it will accept the liquid 13 13 This is a PSC Exhibit 33. 14 easily. 14 (Exhibit 125 was marked for 15 So that is called loss of resistance 15 identification.) 16 technique, and that's the technique that's used when 16 (By Mr. Kinnard) You recognize this? 17 we do translaminar epidural steroid injections. Or 17 Yes, sir. for that matter, labor epidurals, that's the same 18 18 O. What is it? 19 technique that's used for that. 19 This is our procedure note form. A. 20 So at that point then I would -- to confirm 20 O. How is this note generated? The computer system generates -- or we have 21 that I really am in the epidural space, I would inject 21 22 a contrast and look at that with the fluoro. 22 a template in it for each procedure and then we modify 23 Sometimes there are false losses of resistance. 23 it with the dose or the level that we did the 24 24 Sometimes you can inject into the ligaments and there procedure at. 25 may be a plain in that ligament that will -- that 25 Q. So what -- somebody has to type in Page 90 Page 92 1 something -- some information for this to be 1 accepts some contrast. And sometimes if you're not 2 all the way in, in the muscle you'll get a loss of 2 generated? 3 resistance. So the contrast pattern helps -- help me 3 A. Yes. 4 4 confirm that I'm in the epidural space and not in one But is it a pretty standard form and this 5 5 of the -- you know not outside of the spinal canal. is the way it goes in each procedure? 6 It also tells me if I'm in the spinal fluid sac, 6 A. Yes, sir, pretty much, unless we note a 7 7 because the pattern then is different than when it's deviation or something. 8 8 in the epidural space. I think that's pretty much Q. So how does the computer know when things 9 everything. 9 are started? It says, "started," "printed," 10 Q. Then you inject the steroid? 10 "anesthesia record"? How does the computer know that? Correct. Once I've ascertained that the 11 11 A. The x-ray person starts it when we -- as we 12 needle tip is in the epidural space. 12 start the procedure. In fact, that made me a bit 13 Q. And does that complete the procedure? 13 uncomfortable when I started working there. That's 14 A. Once I remove the needle; yes. 14 why the third comment that comes up is "Times assigned Okay. I need to mark this drawing as 15 Q. 15 to the procedure, sequence or an artifact of the 16 Exhibit 134. 16 software." So it just simply shows the sequence and 17 (Exhibit 134 was marked for 17 the times are not necessarily accurate. 18 identification.) 18 Q. So for this procedure 2:52 may not be the 19 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Can I have that blue pen 19 time it actually started? 20 back, Doctor. The other one. 20 A. It's most likely about the time that it 21 A. Uh-huh (affirmative). 21 started. I mean you know, start time can vary 22 Q. Now, the way you performed this procedure 22 depending on what's -- what we want to determine is 23 as you've explained it, using Exhibit --23 the start time. It could be when I walked into the 24 A. 134? 24 room. It could be when I numb the patient's skin. So 25 -- 134, is that within nationally 25 the start time, I mean, is a little bit variable. But

Page 93 Page 95 1 the sequence of events would be accurate. You know, And you're familiar with recognized 1 2 the second one follows the first. The third follows 2 national acceptable standards of care for this type of 3 the second. The sixth following the fifth. 3 procedure, aren't you? 4 4 Q. Is the time, 2:52 to 3:08 -- is that Yes. A. 5 5 accurate in terms of how long it takes to do these Q. I want to talk with you now about the 6 things? 6 center, its responsibilities. You've made statements 7 A. That's pretty accurate. It varies. 7 to other people that this center observes high 8 Sometimes they're more difficult than others. 8 standards, haven't you? 9 Sometimes they're easier. It just depends on the 9 A. I don't remember a specific conversation, 10 patient's anatomy. 10 but I would say that we do; yes. 11 Q. Now, is the O2 sat monitor already on the 11 As the medical director, you're familiar 12 patient's finger when you come in the procedure room? 12 with the recognized standards of acceptable 13 A. Usually, or the patient -- or the x-ray 13 professional practice for centers such as this, 14 person might be attaching it when I come in. It just 14 providing ESI care to patients in 2012, aren't you? 15 depends. They'll call me to try to hurry me up, and 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 so sometimes I might surprise them and get in while 16 For short, from now on, can we call that 17 they're still putting the blood pressure cup on the 17 the standard of care for the center? Is that fair? 18 patient and the pulse oximeter. 18 A. Yes, sir. 19 Q. And are the words that are used on this 19 And you're also familiar with national 20 form accurate in describing the procedure from start 20 recognized standards of acceptable professional practice for a medical director of a center such as 21 21 22 this providing services in 2012; is that true? 22 A. Let me read through it to be sure. 23 23 Yes. A. Yes, sir. 24 24 Q. Now look at the second page of this exhibit 0. And we can call that the medical director and tell us why it's in a different format. 25 25 standard of care; okay? Page 94 Page 96 1 A. It's just the way the software prints it 1 A. Yes, sir. 2 out. It's not necessary to have both. The 2 We may call these standards of care 3 software -- that's just how it does it. It's the same 3 "standard," "standard practice" or whatever, but when 4 4 we use the word "standard," that's what we're going to 5 5 Q. When you do ESIs, do you use some sort of be talking about; okay? 6 an ESI tray? 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 A. Yes. 7 Now, in your opinion, did the standard of 8 care for this center in the performance of ESIs in 8 Q. Is it a B-U-S-S-E tray? 9 9 2012 differ from the standards expected of a clinic if A. I don't know. 10 (Exhibit 126 was marked for 10 it was called a pain management clinic? 11 11 Could you -- could you elaborate on that? identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Let me pass you what we 12 All right. This -- some places where ESIs 12 are performed are called pain management clinics; marked as Exhibit 126, PSC Exhibit 41. Have you seen 13 13 14 this before? 14 right? 15 A. I don't remember. It's not something I 15 A. Yes, sir. 16 16 would normally see. You-all have chosen to call yourself a 17 Q. Look at the list of things that are in the 17 surgery -- an ambulatory surgery center; right? 18 tray and tell us if these are the same type things you 18 A. We didn't choose to call ourselves that. 19 had in your tray. 19 It is, yes. 20 A. Yes. 20 Well, that's what it is. But the name is St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center. 21 Doctor, do you believe that the way you 21 22 performed ESIs on your patients in 2012 was within 22 A. Yes. 23 recognized and acceptable professional standards for 23 Q. STOPNC; right? this type procedure? 24 24 A. Yes, sir. 25 A. Yes. Excuse me. Yes. 25 This center in 2012 performed ESIs; right?

Page 97 Page 99 1 1 Doctor, did you take the Hippocratic oath? A. Yes, sir. 2 You're aware that there were other places 2 Q. A. 3 who performed ESIs like you-all did, but they called 3 O. First do no harm? themselves different names; true? 4 4 A. 5 5 A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you agree that the standard of care for 6 Q. And some call themselves "pain management 6 a center requires that the center not needlessly 7 endanger its patients? 7 clinics"; right? 8 8 A. Yes, sir. They may be office space, which A. Yes. 9 means they're not a surgery center, and that they 9 Do you agree that the standard of care for Q. don't have accreditation, so it makes it -- it's sort 10 a center is that it must put patient safety first? 10 11 of -- it's a bit different. 11 Α. 12 Do you agree that the standard of care for 12 Q. But for the performance of providing ESI O. 13 a center requires that it must act in the best 13 care to a patient in 2012, whether it was being done 14 interest of the patient? 14 at a center like yours or in a pain management clinic, 15 the standards were the same; you agree? 15 Α. Yes. 16 Do you agree that the standard of care for 16 A. For the procedure itself, yes. 17 the center is that it must take all steps necessary to 17 (Exhibit 127 was marked for ensure that the product being injected into the 18 18 identification.) 19 patient's spine is safe? 19 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Now I'll hand you 20 Exhibit 127, Doctor. This is STOPNC_629. Just read 20 A. I would say that it take all reasonable 21 steps that are part of the standard of care. to yourself the mission first, please, Doctor. 21 So you would say that the surgery center Have you read it? 2.2 22 23 23 standard of care -- strike that -- that the center Yes, sir. A. 24 standard of care is that it must take all reasonable 24 Q. Now, this STOPNC policy is titled "Mission 25 and Goals." Mission -- would you read to us what it steps to ensure that the product that is being 25 Page 98 Page 100 1 1 says, please. injected into a patient's spine is safe? 2 "The mission of St. Thomas Outpatient 2 That are part of the standard of care. All 3 Neurosurgical Center is to provide safe, timely and 3 reasonable steps that are part of the standard of 4 effective care to the patients we serve. We strive to 4 5 5 implement innovative, cost-effective techniques that Now, you're familiar also with the 6 will ensure optimal patient outcomes in pain 6 recognized standards of acceptable professional 7 management." 7 practice for an anesthesiologist caring for patients 8 8 Q. Do you agree with that mission? by means of epidural steroid injections in 2012, are 9 Yes, sir. 9 you not? A. 10 Q. Did the standard of care for this center 10 A. I am. require it to provide safe and timely and effective 11 Those standards are national in nature, 11 Q. care to the patients it serves? 12 aren't they? 12 A. Yes. 13 13 Generally. I guess there may be some 14 14 regional variation, but there's a pretty consistent Q. Is it fair that the standard of care for 15 the center required that the center must provide safe, 15 national standard. 16 (Exhibit 128 was marked for 16 timely and effective care to the patients it serves? 17 A. Say that -- I'm sorry. Repeat the 17 identification.) question. 18 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Now I'm going to pass you 18 19 19 Exhibit 128, STOPNC_628, and ask you to look at that. MR. KINNARD: If the court reporter 20 will read it back, please. 20 Read the philosophy part, please, Doctor. A. "St. Thomas Outpatient Neurosurgical Center 21 (The record was read by the reporter 21 22 22 will provide and facilitate care to those patients as requested.) 23 THE WITNESS: Yes. 23 who, because of their general physical condition and 24 the nature of the procedure to be performed, do not 24 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Okay. Doctor, you can 25 25 require acute hospitalization. Patients using this put that down.

	Page 101		Page 103
1	service shall receive the same quality of care as	1	Q. Have you ever bought a home, Doctor?
2	those who are inpatients."	2	A. Yes, sir.
3	Q. Now, first, do you agree with that?	3	Q. How many homes have you bought?
4	A. Yes.	4	A. Three. Yes.
5	Q. And when it says "inpatients," that means	5	Q. Three?
6	if they are in the hospital; true?	6	A. (Witness nods head affirmatively.)
7	A. Yes.	7	No, four, excuse me.
8	Q. And so the center standard of care requires	8	Q. Have you had the experience that the seller
9	that patients at that service must receive the same	9	likes to brag about the quality of the home he or she
10	quality of care as they would as if they were in a	10	wants to sell?
11	hospital?	11	A. Well, I've never met the seller prior to
12	A. Well, I'm not sure that it requires that.	12	the sale, so I don't know.
13	That's a philosophy statement. But in and the	13	Q. Have you ever had a home inspection done of
14	standard of care for a surgery center is not the same	14	a home before you bought it?
15	as for an inpatient facility.	15	A. Yes, sir.
16	Q. Well, you do agree that patients at the	16	Q. Why did you do that?
17	center should receive the same quality of care as they	17	A. To make sure that there were no hidden
18	would if they were in a hospital. You agree with	18	problems or unrecognized problems in the in the
19	that?	19	home.
20	A. They should have good quality care. But	20	MR. KINNARD: We'll take a lunch
21	in but there are other other standards that	21	break.
22	apply to a hospitalized patient and the services	22	THE WITNESS: Okay.
23	provided at a full hospital compared to those at a	23	VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of
24	surgery center.	24	Tape No. 2. We're off the record. And the
25	Q. Do you agree that the standard of care for	25	time is 11:41 a.m.
	Page 102		Page 104
1	the center includes that the center must not allow	1	(A lunch recess was taken at 11:41
2	center profits to jeopardize patient safety?	2	a.m. and the deposition reconvened at 12:41
3	A. Yes.	3	p.m.)
4	Q. Do you agree that the standard of care for	4	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 3
5	the medical director is that he must make and keep	5	in the deposition of John Culclasure, M.D.
6	safety of the patients as his top priority?	6	We're back on the record and the time is
7	A. Yes.	7	12:41 p.m.
8	Q. Are you familiar in general with the	8	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) You ready, Doctor?
9	facility director's job?	9	A. Yes, sir.
10	A. Yes.	10	Q. What is your understanding of what a
11	Q. And who was the facility director in 2011	11	deposition is?
12	and 2012?	12	A. It's a chance for you to, I guess, question
13	A. Debra Schamberg.	13	me about events that you're interested in, under oath.
14	Q. Now, why do why does the center have	14	Q. Okay. Do you understand that a deposition
15	policies and procedures?	15	is where you take an oath to tell the truth, and then
16	A. To provide a framework for our operations.	16	one or more lawyers may ask you questions?
17	It gives us something to refer to if we have a	17	A. Yeah.
18 10	question about how to proceed in a given situation.	18	Q. And that at the deposition there's a court
19 20	Q. And do you know if people over there are	19 20	reporter?
	required to look through and read the policy and procedures?	20	A. And I'm sorry, I didn't Q. There's a court reporter like this lady at
21 22	A. I don't know. I don't know if the staff	21	Q. There's a court reporter like this lady at the end of the table
23	members when they're hired have to read the entire	23	A. Uh-huh (affirmative).
24	policy and procedure manual or just parts they might	24	Q taking down your answers to questions;
25	be responsible for. I don't know.	25	right?
	<u>-</u>		-

	Page 105	Page 107
1	A. Yes.	1 remember.
2	Q. So you do understand what a deposition is?	2 Q. Mr. Beveridge is my law partner. And one
3	A. Yes, sir.	of the first questions he asked you is "Have you given
4	Q. Now, earlier in your testimony, you said	4 a deposition before?" What did you say?
5	you had no memory of giving a deposition as an expert	5 A. 20 or so, 25 maybe. Mostly workers'
6	witness before; is that right?	6 compensation.
7	A. (Witness nods head affirmatively.)	7 Q. But you said fewer for malpractice cases.
8	Q. True?	8 A. Yes, sir. I don't remember how many I've
9	A. Yes, sir.	9 done for malpractice. Most of the ones that excuse
10	Q. You have to say yes or no.	me most of the time when I served as an expert for
11	A. Oh, yes, sir.	the case, they don't they generally didn't go to
12	Q. Are you John W. Culclasure, M.D.?	even a deposition, I don't think. I don't remember
13	A. Yes, sir. I am.	doing a lot of depositions for malpractice cases.
14	Q. Can you see that all right, Doctor?	14 Q. The point is, you've testified in more than
15	A. Yes.	one medical malpractice deposition, haven't you?
16	Q. This document appears to be it says the	A. I mean, I see this one. I don't know how
17	deposition of John W. Culclasure, M.D. Is that you?	17 many, sir.
18	A. Yes, sir.	18 Q. But you did do it; right?
19	Q. Taken on December 12, 2012. Do you see	19 A. Yes, sir. I guess so.
20	that?	Q. Now, is there something wrong with your
21	A. Yes, sir.	21 memory?
22	Q. And in the First Circuit Court of Davidson	A. Not generally, no.
23	County Tennessee and there's the style of the case	23 Q. Okay. Let's talk
24	up there. Humphrey versus Mack Wilson Griffith, M.D.	MR. KINNARD: Let's shut this Elmo
25	Do you see that?	25 down. Thank you.
		Page 108
1		
1	A. Yes, sir.	1 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs
2	A. Yes, sir.Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career?
2	A. Yes, sir.Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it?	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000,
2 3 4	A. Yes, sir.Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it?A. Yes, sir.	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average
2 3 4 5	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it.
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now?	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now?	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly reviewed the case. I know Dr. Wilson I mean Dr. Griffith. 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct. Q. Whatever steroid products you used before
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly reviewed the case. I know Dr. Wilson I mean Dr. Griffith. 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct. Q. Whatever steroid products you used before 2011, you were satisfied and content that they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly reviewed the case. I know Dr. Wilson I mean Dr. Griffith. Q. Well A. I remember the details of the case.	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct. Q. Whatever steroid products you used before 2011, you were satisfied and content that they were safe; is that true? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly reviewed the case. I know Dr. Wilson I mean Dr. Griffith. Q. Well A. I remember the details of the case. Q. The question is not whether you remember 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct. Q. Whatever steroid products you used before 2011, you were satisfied and content that they were safe; is that true? A. Yes, sir. Q. After the catastrophe occurred, whatever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly reviewed the case. I know Dr. Wilson I mean Dr. Griffith. Q. Well A. I remember the details of the case.	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct. Q. Whatever steroid products you used before 2011, you were satisfied and content that they were safe; is that true? A. Yes, sir. Q. After the catastrophe occurred, whatever
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. Yes, sir. Q. It looks like a malpractice case, doesn't it? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you remember now serving as an expert witness in that case? A. Yes, sir. I remember reviewing that. I didn't remember whether we did a deposition or not, so Q. There's a stipulation on the Page 4 that the deposition of John W. Culclasure was taken by the plaintiff at the law offices of Miller & Martin. Do you see that? A. Yes, sir. Q. This ring a bell now? A. I don't remember the questions or the exact the deposition. But I I certainly reviewed the case. I know Dr. Wilson I mean Dr. Griffith. Q. Well A. I remember the details of the case. Q. The question is not whether you remember the questions. It's whether you remember giving the 	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) About how many total ESIs have you done in your career? A. A rough guess would be probably be 40,000, somewhere around that. Just based on the average number and the number of years I've been doing it. Q. Before this catastrophe we've referred to in the first couple of minutes of your testimony happened, did you ever have a patient develop arachnoiditis as a result of your injecting epidural steroid injection steroids into the patient? A. Not that I'm aware of. Q. Since the catastrophe happened, have any of your patients that you injected epidural steroids into developed arachnoiditis? A. I don't know. Q. You don't know of any? A. Correct. Q. Whatever steroid products you used before 2011, you were satisfied and content that they were safe; is that true? A. Yes, sir. Q. After the catastrophe occurred, whatever steroid product you used for epidural steroid

	Page 109		Page 111
1	A. Yes. True.	1	medications for us at different times. But one or
2	Q. What were you using before you switched to	2	both of them informed me that we were running low on
3	a product made by NECC?	3	that medication.
4	A. Methylprednisolone acetate.	4	Q. Did they tell you why?
5	Q. MPA? Can we MPA?	5	A. Not that I remember, other than it was back
6	A. Yes. We can call it MPA.	6	ordered.
7	Q. Okay. Did it have preservative in it?	7	Q. What does "back ordered" mean?
8	A. Yes, sir.	8	A. It means they put in the order and there's
9	Q. What was the preservative?	9	none available, and they'll fill the order as soon as
10	A. Picolinium.	10	they get more more in.
11	Q. And what is that?	11	Q. Did you ever have to not do an ESI because
12	A. I couldn't tell you exactly, but it's used	12	of a short shortage of MPA shortage?
13	as a preservative in some injectable medications.	13	A. No.
14	Q. But to your knowledge, none of your	14	Q. In other words, you always had enough MPA
15	patients that you used that with ever developed	15	to perform the ESIs?
16	arachnoiditis; is that right?	16	A. Yes, but we came down to I think a one- or
17	A. Correct.	17	two-day supply a couple of times.
18	Q. After the catastrophe	18	Q. But you never ran out? With no
19	A. Well, none developed it as a result of that	19	A. With no correct. With no guarantee of
20	injection, as far as I know. There are other causes	20	when the next order might be shipped.
21	of arachnoiditis.	21	Q. So was that your first knowledge by Ms.
22	Q. Yeah. But not connected to the ESI?	22	McLendon or Ms. Littleton about some sort of issue?
23	A. Correct.	23	A. I believe so, yes.
24	Q. After the catastrophe, what did you use for	24	Q. What did you tell them to do?
25	the steroid?	25	A. I don't remember specifically. I probably
	Page 110		Page 112
1	A. Methylpredni MPA.	1	asked them if there were other sources that we could
2	Q. Manufactured by whom?	2	get it from.
3	A. Pfizer.	3	Q. Probably or do you remember?
4	Q. Did Pfizer manufacture the steroid you used	4	A. I don't remember that specifically. This
5	before the catastrophe?	5	would have been a conversation when I'm when I
6	A. I believe they did.	6	probably left a patient room after talking to them and
7	Q. Were you able to get all the steroids you	7	counseling them for the procedure. And they would
8	needed after the catastrophe?	8	have just stopped me as I was headed to the procedure
9	A. Yes, I believe we have been.	9	room to take care of another patient, and just say,
			1 5 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
10	Q. Now, somebody came to you at some point in	10	you know, Dr. Culclasure, we're running really low on
11	time and said, We're having some trouble with the	11	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And
11 12	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True?	11 12	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just
11 12 13	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes.	11 12 13	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing.
11 12 13 14	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg?	11 12 13 14	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that
11 12 13 14 15	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No.	11 12 13 14 15	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway?
11 12 13 14 15 16	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it?	11 12 13 14 15	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to
11 12 13 14 15 16	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or	11 12 13 14 15 16	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that,
11 12 13 14 15 16	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or Sandra Littleton.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or	11 12 13 14 15 16	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication? I probably went to Debra Schamberg and just asked her
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or Sandra Littleton. Q. What is Cindy's last name?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication? I probably went to Debra Schamberg and just asked her what our options were.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or Sandra Littleton. Q. What is Cindy's last name? A. McLendon, M-C-L-E-N-D-O-N	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication? I probably went to Debra Schamberg and just asked her what our options were.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or Sandra Littleton. Q. What is Cindy's last name? A. McLendon, M-C-L-E-N-D-O-N Q. Or?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication? I probably went to Debra Schamberg and just asked her what our options were. Q. I'm not fussing with you, Doctor. I want
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or Sandra Littleton. Q. What is Cindy's last name? A. McLendon, M-C-L-E-N-D-O-N Q. Or? A. Sandra or Sandy Littleton.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication? I probably went to Debra Schamberg and just asked her what our options were. Q. I'm not fussing with you, Doctor. I want to know, though, the difference between what you
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	time and said, We're having some trouble with the supplier of our MPA. True? A. Yes. Q. Was that person Ms. Schamberg? A. No. Q. Who was it? A. I think it was either Cindy McLendon or Sandra Littleton. Q. What is Cindy's last name? A. McLendon, M-C-L-E-N-D-O-N Q. Or? A. Sandra or Sandy Littleton. Q. Do you know which one it was?	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the steroid and we're having trouble getting it. And so it would not have been a sit-down meeting, it just would have been mentioned to me in passing. Q. What did you do as a result of that conversation in the hallway? A. I probably either well, asked them to or if they knew why or was there a way around that, could we is there a way to procure the medication? I probably went to Debra Schamberg and just asked her what our options were. Q. I'm not fussing with you, Doctor. I want to know, though, the difference between what you remember and what your memory tells you, and what

Page 115 Page 113 1 I certainly do. 1 staff, probably, as I said, Cindy or Sandy and then A. 2 2 Okay. What do you remember -- what do you Debra. Q. 3 actually remember telling either Ms. McLendon or Ms. 3 Are the only people you would have talked 4 4 Littleton? with about this supply of steroids been Cindy, Sandy 5 5 and Debra? A. I don't remember anything verbatim. 6 Q. But in your mind, as a result of one of 6 A. Yes, sir. 7 those people or both of them talking to you, what were 7 Q. It's true you never talked to anybody else 8 you thinking at the time? Do you remember that? 8 about this situation at that point? 9 A. I was thinking that I didn't want to run 9 A. I think to the best of my recollection 10 out of the supply of that medication. 10 that's true. It wasn't a -- it wasn't a crisis. It 11 Q. And how short was this picture that they 11 wasn't something that stood out dramatically. It was 12 painted for you? 12 just something to deal with in the course of taking 13 13 A. I thought that -- I think they said a few care of the patients. 14 days or one to two days' supply. I thought that we 14 Q. Is there anything else about these 15 got down to that low on a couple of occasions where we 15 conversations up to this point in time you haven't 16 16 told us about yet? Anything? were about to run out. 17 A. Well, somewhere in the sequence, Debra O. But you don't remember whether it was one 17 18 or two days or a few days? 18 showed me some of the information from NECC. I don't 19 A. That's right. It just didn't -- that was 19 know whether that was the first time I talked to her 20 not a big distinction at that point. 20 about it or when she told me that she thought about 21 Q. And then what happened, according to your 21 reaching out to them. But she did have some -- I 22 22 memory, next? don't remember whether it was a folder or whether it 23 A. I don't remember how many times we got 23 was a one-page -- I mean a one-sheet on back and 24 close. But I discussed the situation with Debra 24 front, but it just -- it was some advertising material 25 Schamberg and she said that she had met a 25 from NECC. So I saw that at some point during the Page 114 Page 116 1 representative from a company called NECC at the FASCA 1 process. 2 meeting that she attended. 2 Were you leaving it up to Debra Schamberg 3 At a what meeting? 3 to decide where to purchase these steroids? The Freestanding Ambulatory Surgery Center 4 4 A. She -- it was, I guess, more of a 5 5 Association. I think that may not be exactly it, but collaboration. She just asked me if I thought that 6 something along those lines. 6 was reasonable, and I said, Yeah that's very 7 7 Q. And? reasonable, that they -- it looks like they do 8 everything correctly. They've got -- they follow, you 8 A. And so she asked if it was worthwhile to 9 9 check with them and see if they could supply the know -- it looks like they maintain high standards, 10 medication. I said that would be fine. Check with 10 everything looks like it's state of the art. So I said, That's fine. 11 them and see what they can do. 11 12 Anything else about that conversation? 12 O. Was this in the hallway also? 13 It could have been in her office. Probably 13 A. A. I don't know whether at that same time or 14 14 later that day or the next day, she told me that she in her office. Q. Now, did she ever let you know anything 15 had seen them at that meeting for at least two years, 15 16 maybe that was all. But they had been there -- she 16 about price? 17 had seen them there exhibiting for a couple of times, 17 A. I think -- you know, she may have mentioned 18 some things about price. That just wasn't something 18 that they supplied all kinds of medications including 19 that concerned me, so I didn't really -- I didn't care 19 steroid. And she thought they might be an answer to 20 whether it was 50 cents more or less or a dollar more 20 our -- our threatened supply shortage. 21 or less. That wasn't a large sum of money. I mean if 21 Q. Anything else you remember about -- up to 22 we're talking about four or five hundred vials a 22 this point in time, about speaking with anybody about 23 23 month, a dollar a vial wasn't going to -- it wasn't a this issue? 24 A. I never spoke to anyone from NECC. The 24 huge change in whether the center made money or not.

25

25

only people I discussed this with would have been

Q. Well, what if it had been \$3 more? Would

Page 119 Page 117 1 that have made a difference to you? 1 than NECC, that was preservative-free? 2 2 A. Well, I don't know what the cut-off point A. I don't know. I think there might have 3 would have been. It wasn't -- that's not my issue. 3 been a betamethasone formulation that was 4 4 I'm not the -- I'm not managing the surgery center. preservative-free, but I just don't remember exactly. 5 5 Q. Well, do you know whether the patient would I didn't use betamethasone routinely, so -- or ever, 6 have had to pay more -- if the switch occurred in 6 really, probably. 7 7 steroids, that a few dollars more were charged to the Q. But the MPA that you're familiar with does 8 8 center; do you know that? have a preservative in it? 9 A. That wouldn't change anything that the 9 A. Yes. patient -- anything in the patient's bill. So no. 10 10 Q. Right? 11 Q. But what it would change is the profit of 11 And that's what -- how many thousands of 12 the center? 12 injections of that MPA, which has a -- of the preservative in it have you done? 13 A. Yes, it would. 13 14 Q. And we've already established that the 14 A. Well, probably close to 40,000. It would 15 standard of care for a center is to never let profit 15 be -- I use that almost -- I use the MPA almost all 16 take priority over patient safety; true? 16 the time. A. True. And it never did. 17 17 Q. If Cindy, Sandy and Debra had never had a 18 Q. Are you telling us and the jury that money 18 conversation with you about some potential shortage of 19 had nothing to do with this decision, Doctor? 19 MPA and there had not been any sort of shortage of A. I said that profit did not affect the 20 MPA, you would have kept on using it, wouldn't you? 20 MR. GIDEON: Object to the form. 21 patient care. 21 22 THE WITNESS: Yes. If I had -- as 22 Q. Did money have anything to do with the 23 23 long as the -- it was supplied to us, then decision to switch? I would have continued to use it. 24 A. Not with my decision, no. 24 25 Q. Did it have anything to do with the 25 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In other words, as long Page 118 Page 120 1 1 center's decision to switch? as you could have gotten MPA like you were getting it 2 2 from Pfizer, you would have kept using it? The center was just looking for a reliable, 3 safe source of the medication. And I think Debra as 3 A. Yes. part of her job tried to negotiate the best price --4 MR. GIDEON: Objection. 4 5 5 which is what her job would require of her. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I want to be certain 6 Q. Do you know what supplier was supplying the 6 about some things in respect to what you did about 7 MPA to you-all before this catastrophe occurred? 7 this switch to NECC. Is it true you never called a 8 pharmacist about this potential switch? 8 A. No, sir. 9 You don't really care about that, do you? 9 A. Yes, that's true. Q. Q. Is it true you never consulted with any 10 A. I don't care what wholesaler sends the 10 11 doctors in your group? 11 medication over. Q. Did you have a discussion with Ms. 12 12 Yes, that's true. Schamberg, Find me steroid that's preservative-free? 13 Q. Is it true, other than some brochures that 13 14 A. I don't think we -- I think it was more 14 Ms. Schamberg showed you from NECC, that that's the that she said, One other advantage for NECC is they 15 only documents you ever saw about this proposed 15 16 provide preservative-free steroid. We weren't 16 switch? 17 actually -- we weren't actively searching for a 17 A. Yes, that's true. 18 preservative-free steroid at that time. It's always 18 Q. You never went to a computer and Googled 19 19 NECC, did you? desirable -- it's desirable to have a 20 preservative-free formulation if we're going to inject 20 A. I never Googled the name of any manufacturer or supplier that we got supplies from. 21 it into the spine. But it's very hard to get that for 21 22 a lot of the medications. So that wasn't what really 22 The question is did you ever go to a 23 drove the decision to go with NECC. But the fact that 23 computer and Google anything about NECC? they offered preservative-free I thought was a bonus. 24 24 A. No, sir. 25 Q. Have you ever used a steroid for ESI, other 25 Other than these three ladies you told us

	Page 121		Page 123
1	about, did you ever talk to anybody about NECC before	1	Did you call any doctors or colleagues and
2	the catastrophe?	2	ask them, Do you use NECC?
3	A. No, sir.	3	A. No, sir.
4	Q. How much trouble would it have been,	4	Q. Do I understand that what Ms. Schamberg
5	Doctor, to consult with a qualified pharmacist about	5	MR. GIDEON: Schamberg.
6	the question of whether what NECC does is safe?	6	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) showed you from NECC
7	A. I don't know.	7	was their sales promotional materials?
8	Q. Is there anything in writing about the	8	A. I believe that's correct.
9	decision that was made to switch to NECC?	9	Q. Did it ever cross your mind to ask whether
10	A. If there is something in writing, it would	10	this compounder was that their drugs were
11	be from Debra, since she was doing the ordering or	11	FDA-approved or not?
12	initiating the contact. I would not have made any	12	A. No, it did not. I didn't know that a drug
13	notes that I'm aware of.	13	could be sold in the United States and not be
14	Q. If it there were any questions about the	14	FDA-approved.
15	quality of steroids at NECC, did you expect Ms.	15	Q. Anything else you want to add to that?
16	Schamberg to find that out?	16	A. I think that's sufficient.
17	A. No, I expected the FDA and the Tennessee	17	Q. Okay. Saint Thomas Health Services was a
18	department of pharmacy and the Massachusetts Board of	18	50-percent owner of this center; is that right?
19	Pharmacy to be on top of that.	19	A. I've never seen the documents about that,
20	Q. Did you know, when Ms. Schamberg talked to	20	but I think that's true.
21	you, that NECC was a compounding pharmacy?	21	Q. Assume it is, that according to the
22	A. Yes, sir.	22	documents they've supplied, they're 50-percent owner;
23	Q. What did you know a compounding pharmacy	23	okay?
24	was?	24	A. Yes.
25	A. Compounding pharmacies take raw material	25	Q. You did know that they had an ownership
	Page 122		Page 124
1		-	
1	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile	1	interest, didn't you?
2	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form.	2	interest, didn't you? A. Yes.
2	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was	2 3	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas
2 3 4	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated?	2 3 4	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you
2 3 4 5	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not.	2 3 4 5	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it?
2 3 4 5 6	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was?	2 3 4 5 6	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did.	2 3 4 5 6 7	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a compounding pharmacy and a manufacturer of drugs? A. I not exactly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No. Q. Did you ever learn, before the catastrophe,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a compounding pharmacy and a manufacturer of drugs? A. I not exactly.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a compounding pharmacy and a manufacturer of drugs? A. I not exactly. Q. Do you know what triggers FDA involvement	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No. Q. Did you ever learn, before the catastrophe, that NECC wanted from the center, patient-specific
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a compounding pharmacy and a manufacturer of drugs? A. I not exactly. Q. Do you know what triggers FDA involvement when a compounder starts manufacturing drugs?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No. Q. Did you ever learn, before the catastrophe, that NECC wanted from the center, patient-specific prescriptions, by name?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a compounding pharmacy and a manufacturer of drugs? A. I not exactly. Q. Do you know what triggers FDA involvement when a compounder starts manufacturing drugs? A. I don't.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No. Q. Did you ever learn, before the catastrophe, that NECC wanted from the center, patient-specific prescriptions, by name? A. No. They never asked for a prescriptions,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	and package it for an injectable drug in a sterile form. Q. Did you know whether or not it was FDA-regulated? A. I did not. Q. Did you assume it was? A. I did. Q. That was a mistake, wasn't it? A. I don't know. The FDA did go in in early 2013 and inspect and shut down some compounding pharmacies. So that makes it appear that they did have the power to do that at that time. Q. Do you know why? A. I don't know it offhand, but I remember seeing some news reports about that. Q. Do you know the difference between a compounding pharmacy and a manufacturer of drugs? A. I not exactly. Q. Do you know what triggers FDA involvement when a compounder starts manufacturing drugs? A. I don't. Q. Did you ever go to the Framingham facility?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	interest, didn't you? A. Yes. Q. You could have called a Saint Thomas Hospital pharmacist and asked for some help if you thought you needed it? A. Yes. Q. Tell us every step, Doctor, that you haven't mentioned already, to perform due diligence to ensure that NECC was a safe supplier of these steroids. A. Those were all the steps. Q. There's nothing else, is there? A. No, sir. Q. Did anybody ever come to you and say, Doctor, we're getting the steroids from NECC, and now they want a patient-specific prescription? Did anybody ever do that? A. No. Q. Did you ever learn, before the catastrophe, that NECC wanted from the center, patient-specific prescriptions, by name? A. No. They never asked for a prescriptions, that I'm aware of.

Page 125 Page 127 1 Yes, they did. 1 They could call us and we could look up the patient A. 2 2 Q. Were you aware of that? and tell them, Ms. Smith got MPA and Mrs. Jones got 3 Yes. 3 betamethasone. Α. 4 4 Q. How did you become aware of that? Q. So the list, as far as you thought, was not 5 5 A. Debra Schamberg informed me. designed to tell NECC who is going to get epidural 6 When did she tell you? 6 steroid product, but any product from NECC? Q. 7 A. I don't remember. 7 A. I'm -- I don't --8 8 O. What did she tell you? Q. You're going to have to explain, please, 9 9 A. That NECC wanted a list of patients because for all of us, what you mean, about the list of the the -- they told her that it was a requirement from 10 patients' names could be for what? 10 11 the Massachusetts Board of Pharmacy. 11 A. I'm not understanding your question 12 Q. What did you tell her? 12 exactly. But almost all the patients got epidural A. I said that was fine. See what they need 13 13 steroid injections, so... 14 and supply them with the information. 14 Q. Is it your understanding that each 15 Q. What did you think was going to be supplied 15 patient's name that went to NECC was injected with 16 16 something later? to NECC? A. Debra and I discussed it. She was 17 Yes, or they wouldn't have been a patient 17 18 concerned about relaying too much information about 18 at the center. 19 the patients. And so I think she negotiated with them 19 Q. And the something they were injected with, a little bit about what they needed. So I think they 20 may not have been an epidural steroid, but something 20 21 got basically just a list of patient names. 21 else? Q. Okay. We're using words that worry me a 22 22 A. It could have been, yes. 23 23 little bit, "think." I want to know your memory, (Exhibit 131 was marked for 24 24 Doctor. Let's start over. So what did she tell you identification.) 25 NECC wanted? 25 (By Mr. Kinnard) Let me hand you what we Page 126 Page 128 1 1 Well, sir, that's the best I can do. These marked as Exhibit 131. It's a collective exhibit, 2 2 STOPNC_696. What is this, Doctor? were events that at the time were not -- were not that 3 dramatic or unusual, and so I don't remember the day 3 A. It's the policy, the title is Ethical 4 4 of the week or the time of the day or anything like Business Behavior. 5 5 Q. Part of STOPNC's policy manual? that. I don't remember the month. 6 6 Yes, it appears so. So she just stopped me while -- you know, 7 7 Looking at Page 3, do you see Principle at work or got my attention, and just said, Now they 8 One, Legal Compliance? 8 want patient names. And she was concerned about 9 Yes. 9 protected health information. So I just said, Find A. 10 out what they need and, you know, we can -- if they're 10 Q. Would you read that for us all, please, 11 11 a supplier then we can provide them with that kind of Doctor. 12 12 information, if necessary. A. "STOPNC is committed to conduct its 13 Q. Did you understand that they wanted the activities in compliance with applicable laws and 13 14 regulations. The following standards are meant to 14 names of patients who were to receive these 15 guide employees in compliance. These standards do not 15 injections? 16 completely cover all applicable laws and regulations. A. I don't know. There was some -- Debra 16 17 informed them that we wouldn't know at the time the 17 Regardless, employees are expected to comply with all 18 applicable laws, regulations and guidelines, use good 18 list was sent, which ones got which medications. You 19 judgment, and consult with their supervisor." 19 know because they were -- other people used different 20 Q. You agree with that? 20 steroids. Not every patient got MPA. And so -- but 21 A. Yes. 21 they were satisfied with having the list that way. I 22 Now, look at Page 4, please, Principle Two, 22 just -- I assumed that it meant that if for some 23 Business Practices. Read that first paragraph, 23 reason something came up or the Massachusetts Board of 24 Pharmacy wanted information from them, they could 24 please. 25 "STOPNC is committed to the highest 25 always backtrack from that list and see who got what.

Page 129 Page 131 downstairs at a certain time on the 8th floor, after 1 standards of business ethics and integrity. Employees 1 2 2 are charged with representing STOPNC accurately and seeing a patient downstairs. So they would -- the 3 3 honestly, refraining from any activity intended to system, to my understanding, doesn't allow a 4 4 defraud anyone of money, property or services, and at placeholder. So they would just use Mickey Mouse or 5 5 Minnie Mouse, I think, as a -- as placeholders. Those all times act in good faith and in the best interest 6 of STOPNC." 6 names are clearly not real people, and so it just 7 Q. Do you agree with that? 7 let's the staff know that -- not to book something in 8 8 A. Yes, sir. that slot because I was going to be elsewhere. 9 Q. And will you please read the next 9 I think they also used those -- attached to 10 10 those names are a full set of made-up demographics in paragraph. 11 A. "The following standards provide guidance 11 the system, and when new employees come on board they 12 to help ensure STOPNC's business activities reflect 12 train -- they learn how to put data in, do charges and 13 13 high standards of business ethics and integrity. things like that, using Mickey Mouse and Minnie Mouse, 14 Employee conduct not specifically addressed by these 14 because those are clearly not real patients, whereas 15 standards must still be consistent with this 15 Joe Smith or John Doe could be a real patient. 16 principle. Questions regarding the interpretation or 16 Have you finished? 17 application of this principle should be directed to 17 Yes, sir. A. 18 That is an internal arrangement the center 18 the supervisor." Q. 19 19 Q. You agree with that? has? 20 20 A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. Then the Page 10 -- you on Page 10? It's not -- the use of Mickey Mouse is not 21 21 intended to go out of the center, is it? 22 A. I'm on Page 5. 22 23 23 Q. Well go to 10, please, sir. Read the No. It wasn't intended to. second question, and then the answer, please. 24 Q. Do you know why she used the name Mickey 24 25 "Who is responsible for understanding and 25 Mouse? Page 130 Page 132 1 1 complying with the laws and regulations that apply to A. I have no idea. I think that was set up 2 my work area? All employees are responsible for 2 long before I came. But it was explained to me that 3 complying with laws and regulations as well as STOPNC 3 it was chosen partly because everyone would know that 4 policies and procedures that relate to their jobs and that was not a real patient. 4 5 5 You mean NECC would know it was not a apply to their respective work areas. Familiarize Q. 6 yourself with this document for expectations regarding 6 real --7 7 No, no, no. That other employees at the -your business conduct. If you have questions, ask 8 8 your supervisor for clarification." at STOPNC would know that -- it was -- if that showed 9 9 Q. You agree with that, don't you? up, they knew not to book something in that slot at 10 A. Yes, sir. 10 the center, because I was going to be elsewhere. I 11 would be maybe downstairs on the 8th floor seeing a 11 Q. Did Ms. Schamberg ever come to you and say 12 12 to you, I need to put the name Mickey Mouse on this consult, would be the most common reason. So 13 otherwise I would -- I could get double-booked. document that lists the patients to NECC? 13 14 The -- because the office -- the scheduling 14 A. No. Q. You didn't know anything about the use of 15 15 system is different for the center and for the 16 Mickey Mouse's name to NECC, did you? practice. And so the -- so it would have been 16 17 A. No. 17 possible for someone to book me to see a consult as 18 part of me being -- me being a part of Howell Allen Q. If she had come to you and said, Doctor, I 18 19 Clinic on the 8th floor, and at the same time the want to use the name Mickey Mouse on this list of 19 20 center staff could have booked me to do injections on 20 patients with NECC, would you have told her, Don't do 21 the 9th floor. 21 22 And so by having those filler names in, it 22 A. I would have asked her to redact that from 23 was apparent to the center staff that I was not going 23 the document, because there's no patient named Mickey 24 24 Mouse. That's a placeholder that we would use to let to be there, not to book anyone in those slots.

25

25

the staff upstairs know that I was going to be

They tended to be the first slots after

	Page 133		Page 135
1	lunch, because I would eat lunch and then go	1	(Exhibit 135 was marked for
2	downstairs and see consults, if I had consults to see	2	identification.)
3	downstairs.	3	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Doctor, we've marked as
4	Q. But that was never intended to communicate	4	Exhibit 135, STOPNC 65, 59, 58, 57, 56, as this
5	with NECC or anybody like NECC?	5	exhibit. Do you see down here where it says physician
6	A. Correct. Those were just placeholder	6	name, signature? Do you see that, Doctor?
7	names.	7	A. Yes. Yes. Yes.
8	Q. Did Ms. Schamberg tell you that the Board	8	Q. Is that your signature?
9	of Pharmacy in Massachusetts wanted NECC to get a list	9	A. No, sir.
10	of names of patients?	10	Q. Who signed your name there?
11	A. No, sir.	11	MR. GIDEON: Object to the form.
12	Q. Do you get a flu shot each year?	12	THE WITNESS: I don't know.
13	A. I have for the last several.	13	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) You don't know who signed
14	Q. Do you know how much a flu shot is?	14	your name?
15	A. I have no idea.	15	A. Well, that doesn't look like
16	Q. Do you have good insurance?	16	MR. GIDEON: Object to the form.
17	A. I have	17	THE WITNESS: That doesn't look like
18 19	Q. Health insurance?	18 19	an attempt at a signature. It looks like they were putting my name down as requested
20	A. Yes, sir.Q. Where do you get your flu shot?	20	by the form.
21	Q. Where do you get your flu shot?A. Debra administers it to center staff.	21	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Oh, did you write your
22	Q. Well, if you didn't have that advantage,	22	name there?
23	Doctor, and you were like the rest of us who have to	23	A. No, sir. I didn't. But it's I'm saying
24	go to places sometimes like Walgreens, to get a you	24	it doesn't look like someone tried to fake my
25	ever get a flu shot at Walgreens?	25	signature.
	Page 134		Page 136
1	A. No, sir.	1	Q. What did you say?
2	Q. You don't have any idea how much a flu shot	2	A. It looks like someone printed my name. It
3	cost at Walgreens, do you?	3	says the form says "physician's name/signature."
4	A. Not at all.	4	So I would assume that meant the first thing to do
5	Q. Well, if you went to Walgreens to get your	5	would be to write the physician's name out, and then a
6	flu shot, and they said, You're going to have to copay	6	signature. And that looks like my name written out,
7	\$10 instead of \$5, would you do it?	7	not a signature.
8	A. Yes.	8	Q. So you never signed this, obviously?
9	MR. KINNARD: Okay. We'll take a	9	A. No, sir.
10 11	five- to seven-minute break. VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of	10 11	Q. All right. Do you know what the shelf life for MPA manufactured by Pfizer was?
12	Tape No. 3. We're off the record. The	12	A. No, sir.
13	time is 1:25 p.m.	13	Q. All right. Did the procedure that you told
	unic is 1.25 p.m.	13	
	(A recess was taken)	14	us about when you went in to meet with the nationt
14	(A recess was taken.) VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4	14	us about, when you went in to meet with the patient
14 15	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4	15	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI,
14 15 16	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John	15 16	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC?
14 15	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and	15	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir.
14 15 16 17	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John	15 16 17	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir. Q. I'm going to put up on the Elmo now, STOPNC
14 15 16 17 18	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and the time is 1:40 p.m.	15 16 17 18	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir.
14 15 16 17 18 19	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and the time is 1:40 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Ready, Doctor?	15 16 17 18 19	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir. Q. I'm going to put up on the Elmo now, STOPNC 2386, which is Exhibit 39 from Ms. Schamberg's
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and the time is 1:40 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Ready, Doctor? A. Yes, sir.	15 16 17 18 19 20	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir. Q. I'm going to put up on the Elmo now, STOPNC 2386, which is Exhibit 39 from Ms. Schamberg's testimony at her deposition. Please read that,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and the time is 1:40 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Ready, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Other than with NECC, which asked Ms. Schamberg to send a list of patient names, was there ever any other manufacturer or provider of	15 16 17 18 19 20 21	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir. Q. I'm going to put up on the Elmo now, STOPNC 2386, which is Exhibit 39 from Ms. Schamberg's testimony at her deposition. Please read that, Doctor.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and the time is 1:40 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Ready, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Other than with NECC, which asked Ms. Schamberg to send a list of patient names, was there ever any other manufacturer or provider of steroids that asked for such a list?	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir. Q. I'm going to put up on the Elmo now, STOPNC 2386, which is Exhibit 39 from Ms. Schamberg's testimony at her deposition. Please read that, Doctor. A. "Do I have to use certain vendors for ordering? I would like to do some price comparison with other vendors other than Cardinal. I'm not
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 4 to the videotaped deposition of John Culclasure. We're back on the record and the time is 1:40 p.m. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Ready, Doctor? A. Yes, sir. Q. Other than with NECC, which asked Ms. Schamberg to send a list of patient names, was there ever any other manufacturer or provider of	15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	for the first time, who is going to undergo an ESI, change any when you were using this product from NECC? A. No, sir. Q. I'm going to put up on the Elmo now, STOPNC 2386, which is Exhibit 39 from Ms. Schamberg's testimony at her deposition. Please read that, Doctor. A. "Do I have to use certain vendors for ordering? I would like to do some price comparison

Case 1:13-md-02419-RWZ Document 2302-12 Filed 10/06/15 Page 35 of 59 Page 137 Page 139 1 some hungry vendors that would love our business. 1 used a single dose vial on multiple patients." 2 2 Also, I have Solar Tinting coming next week to frost Now, what did you take it to mean he was 3 3 the two windows looking into the ORs. Cost will be saying, "Thus even if a compounding pharmacy which we 4 4 \$175." consider to be not very safe." What does he mean? 5 5 Q. Have you ever seen this document? A. That didn't really concern me at the time. 6 A. No, that -- if I did, it would have been 6 I wasn't -- that was not my focus about the letter. 7 7 just looking through materials that I was provided to It was the fact that he was supporting our position 8 8 review. But, I mean, that was hundreds of pages. I that we should have some alternative to wasting so 9 don't remember that specifically. 9 much contrast on multiple patients. 10 10 Q. Okay. You're talking about after My experience by that time with NECC had 11 litigation started in this matter, somebody sent you 11 been a year of being a client of theirs with no 12 12 documents to look at? problems with their medication. So that -- my 13 13 A. Yes, sir. experience was not that. And over the years, we've 14 O. Who sent you the document? 14 used compounding pharmacies to make pump medications, 15 A. My attorneys. 15 to compound pump medications for patients that have 16 Q. I'm going to put up there now on the Elmo, 16 implanted pumps. And those are complicated mixtures 17 STOPNC 2472, 2473 and 2474. This is from you to Debra 17 of drugs and they only come from compounding 18 18 Schamberg on July 26, 2012; right? Apparently you pharmacies. 19 19 sent her this letter you got; is that right? So -- and throughout that time, with many, 20 20 many years of using compounding pharmacies, I'd never A. Yes, sir. Now, do you remember getting this letter? 21 21 had a problem with a compounding pharmacy. So my 22 Yes, sir. We were concerned about the --22 experience -- because of that experience I was not 23 about the contrast. The contrast came in very large 23 very concerned about his -- that one line in that 24 24 vials and I don't remember now how many, 50 cc vials, letter. And that wasn't the focus of the letter. The 25 and we were only using two or three ccs from each one. 25 focus of the letter was about having CMS allow us to Page 138 Page 140 1 It just seemed awfully wasteful, and plus we were 1 split the vials of contrast. 2 dumping them back into the environment if we threw 2 Q. Here's a memo from -- excuse me, an e-mail 3 them away immediately. So we wanted to -- and so we 3 from Debra Schamberg to Bobbi Doty. Who is Bobbi 4 4 had been using them multiple times on the same day, 5 5 cleaning each one -- cleaning in between times and She's a clerical person in the practice. 6 never it with -- only entering it with new needles. 6 She's my secretary and she schedules procedures for 7 7 And so there -- and then that became me 8 8 Q. Dated 12/9/2010. Ms. Schamberg said, "We controversial and the organization ASIP, which is up 9 9 there, next to Dr. Manchikanti's name, they were may start ordering from Clint Pharma. They are local 10 concerned about that too, and they thought there 10 and I think they will give us better \$\$." What do you 11 interpret that to mean? 11 should be a way for practices to split up the contrast 12 12 into smaller aliquots or have a compounding pharmacy A. I assume that's just her shorthand for a 13 13 better price. do it under a sterile hood and then ship it.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And so that was why I sent that to her.

- Well, here's the doctor's name. Do you recognize that name now?
- A. Yes, sir.

14

15

16

17

19

21

- 18 Q. Do you know him?
 - Yes, sir. I've met him.
- 20 Q. How do you say his name?
 - Manchikanti.
- 22 All right. He says, "Thus even if a
- 23 compounding pharmacy, which we consider not to be very
- 24 safe, revised it, it would be doable" -- excuse me,
- 25 "double or triple the price we would be paying when we

- 14 I'm going to show you now STOPNC 4231, an 15 e-mail. What does it mean, "from John W. Culclasure, Doctor, to John Culclasure, Senior." What does that 16 mean?
 - A. She -- let me see. That means I forwarded that from my work e-mail to my personal e-mail.
 - Okay. Why did you do that?
 - A. I'm not sure. Let me...
 - Let's see what this said. Maybe it'll help Q. vou.
 - To ASA 13. Oh, that's the other guys that came in, and that was in October. I guess I must have

Page 141 Page 143 1 been -- I don't know, I guess I was obviously out of 1 What was the date of that information? O. 2 2 town. Sometimes -- usually what I save is when she It was September 18th. My dad's birthday 3 3 sends me just, like, totals of what we've done, I is the 19th, so that's why I remember that. 4 4 usually save that in a folder on my personal e-mail. And what did you do about that information? 5 5 But I'm not sure why I saved that. A. Debra told me -- Debra called me. I was 6 Q. Well, she told you, "We have an increase of б already home and she told me that Candace wanted to 7 50 procedures over the last year." Right? 7 know if a -- just said there was a patient at 8 8 A. Yeah. But that doesn't seem worth saving. Vanderbilt who was sick and he had been diagnosed with 9 So I just don't remember why I would have saved that. 9 an Aspergillus meningitis and wanted to know if he had 10 Q. She says "You have done 37 more procedures 10 received injections at STOPNC. And I asked her if she to ASA 13." What does that mean? 11 11 wanted me to go back in and find out then and she 12 A. That's the group's -- the abbreviation of 12 said, no, it's not -- that's not urgent. Candace just the group's name for the guys who came over to help 13 13 wanted to know tomorrow if he had been a patient. 14 me. Dr. Dickerson, Carrero, Arney, Rome. 14 So when I went in the next day to the 15 Q. They were all combined? 15 imaging center where I am on Wednesdays, I pulled up 16 A. Yes, they were all within that group. 16 his information and he -- there was a telephone note Q. And who is Dr. A she gave a flu shot to? in the chart. He told -- he was calling to let Dr. 17 17 18 18 A. That would be Dr. Arney. McCombs know that he was doing better after his 19 Q. And is there any sort of animosity with her 19 injections, but that he had been diagnosed at 20 or him? Is it a woman or man? 20 Vanderbilt with Rocky Mountain spotted fever 21 A. It's a man. He was a very nice man. He 21 meningitis. And -- but since that note was made, he had been re-admitted and they made the diagnosis of 22 passed away because of multiple myeloma and we were 22 23 all very close to him, so there was no animosity. 23 Aspergillus meningitis. Q. Now, when was the first time -- strike 24 24 So I guess I contacted both -- I think I 25 that. 25 probably just talked to Debra. I don't know if I Page 142 Page 144 1 1 Before somebody told you there's a possible called Candace at that point, but I told her what I 2 connection to ESIs performed in the center during that 2 saw in the record and I said, you know, I don't see 3 summer before, were you getting any sense of there are 3 how this could come from us. If someone had -- if we 4 4 more patients returning to Howell Allen with problems had had a contaminated injection, I would expect it to 5 5 after the ESIs than usual? be, one, bacterial, and, two, an abscess, not a 6 6 meningitis because that's what would happen after an A. No, sir. 7 Nobody at Howell Allen alerted you to, "Hey 7 epidural injection. 8 we're getting more people in here for more tests after 8 And so I said this seems very unusual, and 9 ESIs," anything like that? 9 I said apparently they diagnosed him with Rocky 10 A. No. sir. 10 Mountain spotted fever, I said, and he had a spinal So you -- you were oblivious to any problem 11 11 tap in July at Vanderbilt. And I said, you know, 12 12 with the ESIs until somebody told you something; is that's when the new residents and interns are there. 13 13 that right? It almost seems more likely to me that they could 14 A. I was unaware of any problems with the ESIs 14 have, you know, con -- gotten -- you know, broken until I was informed that there was a patient at 15 15 sterile technique and in the process of doing the Vanderbilt who had a fungal meningitis. 16 16 spinal tap, they could have maybe gotten -- you know, 17 Q. Who told you that? 17 put some aspergillus spores into him and maybe that's 18 A. I think I got a call from Debra, who'd 18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

A. I think I got a call from Debra, who'd gotten a call from the infection control nurse at Saint Thomas.

Q. Did you know the patient?

A. I didn't know him. I had done his injections. I don't think he was -- he was not a -- someone that I had seen for years like some of the patients.

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

that's when the new residents and interns are there. It almost seems more likely to me that they could have, you know, con -- gotten -- you know, broken sterile technique and in the process of doing the spinal tap, they could have maybe gotten -- you know, put some aspergillus spores into him and maybe that's how this happened. But I was -- that was -- the possibility of a fungal meningitis occurring so long after this man's procedures, it just -- at that point it seemed like the more likely explanation was something else. But I reported that back. And so -- and so that's what happened on the 19th.

Q. And then what happened next as far as you're concerned?

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 145

A. I went in to work on Thursday sometime in the morning. We were -- Candace got in touch and said there might be two more patients in the hospital who have -- who have symptoms of meningitis. And so we checked to see what -- see if they had been patients at the center and they had.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

I think at that point, I asked Cindy to call our suppliers and see if any of them had had any reports of unusual infections following use of their supplies or medication. I think she -- I think she called -- got in touch with GE because they supplied the contrast. We called the people who put the trays together. We called NECC so -- to try to see if anything -- if they had any reports of anything unusual, and they all said no.

But -- but so that afternoon, after sort of digesting all of this even though it just -- I could not in my mind connect the dots, I called Scott Butler, the practice manager, and I told him that I didn't know what was going on, that there were three patients who had appeared to have meningitis, and I thought that we should close the center until we knew what was going on.

- Q. Would you like to take a break?
- A. I'm all right. Let's go.

Page 147

diagnosis. But for -- but every day, we would get, you know -- there would be two or three more people being admitted to the hospital. And at one point Dr. Latham even thought that it wasn't infectious. That instead it was -- might have been a chemical contaminant in some of the stuff because he gave some of the patients steroids and they got better temporarily, but then they all got worse about 24 to 36 hours later.

And so that -- that next week it was --Debra set up a process to try to call all the patients. At first they just wanted to ask -- they being the department of health -- they just wanted to us ask the patients if they were -- how they were doing and if they had any unusual symptoms, and if they did, then we were going to -- we were going to instruct them to come back to Saint Thomas and be evaluated. We did not mention the word meningitis because the department of health told us not to.

Apparently they had an outbreak of meningococcal meningitis at MTSU sometime prior to that and before they got that assessed and under control word got out, I think I was told on Twitter or something about men -- meningococcal meningitis at MTSU. That's very infectious and it tends to infect

Page 146

Q. All right. Then what happened?

A. We -- I told the staff that they needed to call the patients and just -- and tell them that, you know, we -- that we had an equipment problem that we were having to reschedule their cases for the next day. I think also that -- no, on Friday morning, I think Dr. Latham, the infectious disease specialist at Saint Thomas West, came up to -- and Candace, they came up and sort of walked around, they looked at the facility. And the Department of Health may have gotten some people out that Friday too.

From that point on, we really just became an arm of the Tennessee Department of Health. We just -- you know, they came in and told us what they needed, what we should do. And so from that point on we were basically, you know, just following their instructions on everything. I had no experience with anything like this, and so we just did whatever they said. Dr. Marion Kainer was involved. She's an epidemiologist. So she thought that if we went through the records and got lots of patient demographic data when they had their injections, what they were injected with, that we should be able to figure out what was going on.

So for a -- for quite a while we had no

Page 148

young people, college age, people in the military 2 living in close quarters. And so that got out ahead of them being prepared to deal with it. So they didn't want the word meningitis mentioned until they knew it really was meningitis.

So we weren't even clear on the diagnosis for probably for another week after that. One patient instead of developing meningitis had an abscess, and Dr. Standard opened her up to clean it out and then that was the first time we had tissue and it was -- I talked to the pathologist and he said it was -- it looked like fungus. It was black. And so then they tested it and it came back Exserohilum, which is not the same fungus that the first patient was growing. In fact, I think he was the only patient who ever grew Aspergillus.

I'm sorry. I don't remember the question. I probably --

- Q. What we're going to do is take a break. I'm going to take -- just a brief five-minute break. We'll pick up right there when we come back; all right?
 - A. (Witness nods head affirmatively.) VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record. The time is 2:06 p.m.

Page 151 Page 149 1 1 to treat these infections for a lot of the (A recess was taken.) 2 2 VIDEOGRAPHER: We're back on the folks because they would have problems with 3 record and the time is 2:17 p.m. 3 the medication that they needed to take. 4 4 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) You ready, Doctor? So I think I've sort of run out of anything 5 5 A. Yes, sir. else to say at this point. 6 Q. Okay. You want to continue the answer that 6 Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) What was the date that you 7 7 you were giving us? started doing ESI injections again? 8 A. I think November 1st. I remember seeing 8 A. Could you repeat the question. I want to 9 make sure whether I --9 that on a document. Oh, that's when the center opened 10 MR. KINNARD: What was the last 10 back up, I think November 1st. I did some ESIs at the 11 subject matter he was talking about? Give 11 imaging center. 12 us a hint of the last few lines. 12 And that was where, the imaging center? O. THE WITNESS: And I'd also like to 13 13 Yes, sir. A. 14 14 Where was that located? hear the question. O. 15 MR. GIDEON: I think the question 15 On Ellison Place near Saint Thomas Midtown. A. 16 was, "And then what happened?" 16 A Howell Allen facility; right? O. THE WITNESS: Oh, okay. 17 17 A. 18 (The record was read by the reporter 18 Q. Or --19 19 Not a facility, but owned by Howell Allen. as requested.) A. 20 Okay. STOPNC 2718 is an e-mail from you to 20 THE WITNESS: Yeah. Prior to the 21 biopsy of the abscess, we -- everybody 21 Scott Butler. Would you please read the first 22 thought it was Aspergillus because of the 22 paragraph. 23 23 first patient who went to Vanderbilt. And "Debra and I talked yesterday evening. 24 24 so they -- the infectious disease guy sent We're going to have the staff write down everything 25 off a special -- sent off CSF, cerebral 25 they remember. Debra and I will do the same. We will Page 150 Page 152 1 1 create memorandum and sign and date it. In the future spinal fluid, for a special test. I'm 2 2 we can refer to this statement, not rely on our memory blanking on the name of it. But anyway, 3 it's an antigen test that should be 3 a year from now." 4 Q. Okay. Do you know if that was done? 4 positive if the patient is infected with 5 5 A. I didn't because I think about that time we Aspergillus. 6 6 started compiling everything from all the notes that So we all just thought that it would 7 7 confirm that the patients in the hospital the staff had made and we put all of the information 8 8 had Aspergillus, and that came back on patient phone calls and everything into an Excel 9 9 spreadsheet. And so I think -- so once that negative. So then that was -- that was 10 10 started -- once that was done, that sort of had all very confusing because then we had really the -- all that kind of information. 11 no idea what was going on. We didn't know, 11 12 12 well, maybe -- maybe what the patients had O. Well, what happened to the notes, do you 13 13 that are at Saint Thomas have is different know? 14 14 from what Mr. R. had at Vanderbilt. And so A. I didn't maybe -- I don't know. I mean, I didn't make -- I didn't make a separate note myself. 15 it wasn't until Dr. Standard got the biopsy 15 16 16 that we were able to actually get a But initially when the staff was calling people, they 17 diagnosis. 17 would -- I think they printed out the logs from each 18 day and they would call the patients and make -- just 18 The problem -- and for a lot of the 19 19 patients the problem of the -- of it being write next to each name, you know, patient answered, 20 a fungal infection was that the fungal 20 doing okay, no answer, call back, just notes like that 21 medications are hard on people, 21 so they would know what to do. 22 Q. So have you seen any of those document s in 22 particularly older folks. It's hard on 23 their livers and kidneys and so that made 23 preparation for your deposition today? 24 treating them -- for the infectious disease 24 A. I have not seen the spreadsheet 25 25 guy, that made it very difficult for them information, no.

	Page 153		Page 155
1	Q. Have you seen any of the notes, any	1	A. I may have. I don't remember. It sounds
2	handwritten notes or anything like that?	2	like I I might have forwarded it could have
3	A. I saw them while they were I mean, I saw	3	forwarded it to Scott to let him know that this was
4	them at that time. I've not seen them in any of the	4	going around.
5	materials I've reviewed for the deposition.	5	Q. Do you know whether Scott Butler took some
6	Q. Do you know if they were kept or destroyed?	6	action about the letter?
7	A. I don't know. I would be surprised if	7	A. I don't know.
8	Debra anything would be destroyed. She's pretty	8	Q. Did you ever call this gentleman who sent
9	careful about documents.	9	the letter?
10	(Exhibit 136 was marked for	10	A. I don't think so. Don't remember.
11	identification.)	11	(Exhibit 137 was marked for
12	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark as	12	identification.)
13	Exhibit 136 STOPNC_1597, which is a two-page document.	13	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Exhibit 51 to Ms.
14	It also includes 1594. It's dated October 3rd, 2012.	14	Schamberg's deposition we've marked as Exhibit 137
15	You familiar with this letter?	15	here, and I want to show you a copy of that. Do you
16	A. Yes, I believe so. I think I saw it.	16	recognize this?
17	Q. Is this a competitor of STOPNC?	17	A. I don't think so.
18	A. He has another pain practice in town. I	18	Q. Are you saying you've never seen this
19	I don't usually think of it as a competitor. We're closed. I mean, I'm not he's not so I don't	19	before?
20 21	compete with him for patients. I mean, we're a closed	20 21	A. I don't remember seeing a lot of things from Clint so I don't know.
22	center. We don't take outside referrals.	22	
23	Q. Okay. There's a sentence in the first	23	Q. Clint makes the representation in this, "All products distributed by Clint Pharmaceuticals are
24	paragraph where he says, "The medications utilized by	24	FDA approved and are not implicated in this outbreak.
25	the physicians at Center for Spine, Joint and	25	FDA approved and are not implicated in this outoreak.
	are projections at content for Spino, come and		1 B/1 approved corticosterotas nave been and are sun
	Page 154		Page 156
1	Neuromuscular Rehabilitation are FDA approved	1	readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals."
2	medications from manufacturers and not" not being	2	Now, do you agree or disagree with that
3	in all caps "from compounding pharmacies."		
		3	statement?
4	Did you see that sentence at the time?	4	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been
4 5	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes.	4 5	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint
4 5 6	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this	4 5 6	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals?
4 5 6 7	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it?	4 5 6 7	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right.
4 5 6 7 8	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think	4 5 6 7 8	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess
4 5 6 7 8 9	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply.
4 5 6 7 8 9	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me.	4 5 6 7 8 9	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry. Q. Why were you angry?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details. I thought she told me early on in the process that
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry. Q. Why were you angry? A. It just made it sound like we had done	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details. I thought she told me early on in the process that they were licensed in every state in the country when
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry. Q. Why were you angry? A. It just made it sound like we had done something wrong. Q. Okay. And what did you do about that letter?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details. I thought she told me early on in the process that they were licensed in every state in the country when we started to order from them, but, I mean, that wasn't that I couldn't put a date on that or even a rough time, but I thought that that was
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry. Q. Why were you angry? A. It just made it sound like we had done something wrong. Q. Okay. And what did you do about that letter? A. I think I showed it to Debra probably.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details. I thought she told me early on in the process that they were licensed in every state in the country when we started to order from them, but, I mean, that wasn't that I couldn't put a date on that or even a rough time, but I thought that that was mentioned to me early on.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry. Q. Why were you angry? A. It just made it sound like we had done something wrong. Q. Okay. And what did you do about that letter? A. I think I showed it to Debra probably. Q. Did you show it or send it to any of the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details. I thought she told me early on in the process that they were licensed in every state in the country when we started to order from them, but, I mean, that wasn't that I couldn't put a date on that or even a rough time, but I thought that that was mentioned to me early on. Q. Well, you didn't mention that when I asked
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Did you see that sentence at the time? A. I believe I did, yes. Q. Now, as a result of did you see this letter at or about the time he sent it? A. Yes. I think I don't really I think he might have come come to us because we were probably on the mailing list, or came to me. Q. Were you upset seeing this? A. Yeah, I was upset. Q. Were you angry about it? A. Possibly. Yeah, because that was at that point things were still we still didn't really even know I imagine by then we had the biopsy diagnosis, but, yeah, yeah, I was angry. Q. Why were you angry? A. It just made it sound like we had done something wrong. Q. Okay. And what did you do about that letter? A. I think I showed it to Debra probably.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That FDA approved corticosteroids have been and are still readily available through Clint Pharmaceuticals? Q. Right. A. If they say that they were, then I guess they had a supply. Q. So you can't say this is incorrect; right? A. If they had it on their shelves, I guess that's accurate. Q. Before this catastrophe occurred, you did not know how many states NECC was licensed in, did you? A. It's hard to say when Debra told me, you know, what about NECC some of those kind of details. I thought she told me early on in the process that they were licensed in every state in the country when we started to order from them, but, I mean, that wasn't that I couldn't put a date on that or even a rough time, but I thought that that was mentioned to me early on.

	Page 157		Page 159
1	before y'all placed the orders.	1	A. Oh. "When you have a patient stating they
2	A. Well, that's true. I can't think of a long	2	will not pay for care rendered at STOPNC during the
3	list of things always, but I gave you the best answer	3	affected time period, make sure you kindly advise them
4	I could at the time.	4	of their responsibility. I will seek direction from
5	Q. Well, did you know before switching to NECC	5	Mr. Butler regarding how to handle these accounts and
6	anything about whether hospitals used NECC?	6	future appointments if patients elect not to pay. I
7	A. I don't know when I became aware of that.	7	would assume standard collection protocol would be
8	Probably more after this occurred after the	8	followed, but I will keep you abreast of the decision
9	outbreak occurred.	9	as soon as I speak with Mr. Butler."
10	Q. People told you things about NECC after the	10	Q. Now, what's standard collection protocol?
11	catastrophe; correct?	11	What is that?
12	A. Yes.	12	A. I don't know. I don't work in the billing
13	Q. People fed you information about NECC, what	13	office.
14	it did, who all used it; correct?	14	Q. Were you aware that the center would sue
15	A. I guess yes. They I got other	15	patients for money?
16	information provided to me about NECC.	16	A. I know that this probably came because
17	Q. Where did you get that information?	17	either the patients the patients were complaining
18	A. Probably mainly from Debra.	18	or I reached out to Shreka just asking if we could not
19	Q. Anybody else?	19	charge them considering what all happened. So it
20	A. I don't remember. Most of the discussions	20	could have been either one of those things. But we
21	about NECC were from Debra because she had a contact	21	also and, I mean, I'm not a business person, but it
22	with the company and I didn't.	22	is my understanding that with the insurance company we
23	Q. You also did not tell us earlier when I	23	were not able to waive a fee or, I mean, it was a
24	asked you about your conversation with Ms. Schamberg	24	contractual obligation to, you know, balance bill the
25	that an NECC rep had told her that Vanderbilt was an	25	patient for their part of the service and stuff like
	Page 158		Page 160
1	NECC customer. You didn't tell us that part. Did she	1	that. It's considered an illegal inducement if we
2	tell you that before the switch?	2	waive the copay or the deductible.
3	A. I don't remember.	3	Q. Here's another e-mail dated 10/4/2012. Do
4	Q. Likely after?	4	you recognize this now?
5	A. I don't remember.	5	A. Yeah, I see it.
6	(Exhibit 138 was marked for	6	Q. Okay. You sent it to Greg Lanford and
7	identification.)	7	copied several people; right?
8	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) We've marked as	8	A. Yes, looks like it.
9	Exhibit 138 STOPNC_4565. What does this appear to be,	9	Q. Who is bholt@babc.com?
10	Doctor?	10	A. I have no idea. It could have also been a
11	A. Okay. I'm sorry, what was the question	11	list of people who I wouldn't have had Dr.
12	about the document?	12	Batchelor's e-mail or Dr. Latham's. It's probably
13	Q. What is this?	13	people that I had an e-mail that included those and I
14	A. This looks like a letter from our business	14	thought and I probably just copied them because I
15	manager to well, I'm replying to her. She must	15	thought they all should have seen that. But I don't
16	have she sent it to me and then I wrote back saying	16	know who bholt is.
17	thanks.	17	Q. Did you author, that is, type this e-mail
18	Q. This is dated 10/17/2012; right?	18	where it starts saying, "We started using NECC"?
19	A. Yes.	19	A. It's sent through my iPhone, so yes.
20	Q. You were aware of the catastrophe by then?	20	Q. Were these statements true when you made
21	A. Yes.	21	them?
22	Q. And she's please read the fourth full	22	A. Yes.
	Q. And she's please read the fourth full		
23	paragraph that she sent you.	23	Q. Down below, there's an e-mail from somebody
23 24	paragraph that she sent you. A. The one that starts off with	24	named Rebecca Cline. You see that?
23	paragraph that she sent you.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

	Page 161		Page 163
1	Q. Who is she?	1	of November. But that was not what I was not their
2	A. She's at St. Thomas.	2	primary care physician. I'm not an infectious disease
3	Q. What does she do?	3	specialist. And so that was just me saying that the
4	A. You know, right now, I couldn't tell you.	4	most efficient way for them to get studies done and
5	Q. The title there says chief communications	5	make sure that they got proper followup was to have it
6	and marketing officer. Do you see that? You can't	6	done with the emergency room or with with their own
7	see that?	7	physician.
8	A. Oh, okay.	8	Q. We're going to mark Exhibit 140
9	Q. Does that help you identify who she is?	9	STOPNC_0775. It's a photograph. What would this
10	A. Yes. Okay.	10	appear to be a photograph of?
11	Q. Okay. Would you read to us, please, the	11	(Exhibit 140 was marked for
12	sentence she wrote, "We are starting to get."	12	identification.)
13	A. Sure. "We are starting to get inquiries	13	THE WITNESS: Depo-Medrol.
14	regarding the use of materials from the NECC and from	14	Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) Do you know when this
15	compounding pharmacies in general. Given that	15	photograph was made?
16	hospitals don't use compounding pharmacies, this is	16	A. No, sir.
17	going to be best answered by a representative from the	17	Q. I see an expiration date of 05/2013. Do
18	center. They're going to ask why centers use	18	you see that?
19	compounding pharmacies" something "previous	19	A. Yes.
20	problems." I can't see the rest.	20	Q. Is it fair to assume that that was the
21	Q. Well	21	expiration date for this product?
22	A. "That have pharmacies that have there	22	A. I assume so given that the only information
23	have been previous problems," et cetera.	23	I have is the picture again.
24	Q. Did you know whether or not hospitals used	24	Q. When this catastrophe occurred excuse
25	compounding pharmacies?	25	me before the switch to NECC, do you know if this
	Page 162		Page 164
1	A. I don't think I did at the time know one	1	drug was around, Depo-Medrol?
2	way or the other.	2	A. It's been around for years.
3	(T. 1.11., 100)		
	(Exhibit 139 was marked for	3	Q. Did you have it on your premises at the
4	(Exhibit 139 was marked for identification.)	3 4	Q. Did you have it on your premises at the center?
	•		
4	identification.)	4	center?
4 5	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that	4 5	center? A. I have no idea.
4 5 6	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422.	4 5 6	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor?
4 5 6 7	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra	4 5 6 7	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once.
4 5 6 7 8	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the	4 5 6 7 8	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those."	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live?
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my responsibility to the patient to then make sure I get	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North Carolina, Franklin, North Carolina. My next son
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my responsibility to the patient to then make sure I get the results and then get in touch with them about	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North Carolina, Franklin, North Carolina. My next son lives well, I'm not sure where he lives. He and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my responsibility to the patient to then make sure I get the results and then get in touch with them about those results. At that point, there was so much going	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North Carolina, Franklin, North Carolina. My next son lives well, I'm not sure where he lives. He and his wife travel all over southeast Asia. They have no
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my responsibility to the patient to then make sure I get the results and then get in touch with them about those results. At that point, there was so much going on, I didn't have the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North Carolina, Franklin, North Carolina. My next son lives well, I'm not sure where he lives. He and his wife travel all over southeast Asia. They have no kids at this point so they just travel. And my
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my responsibility to the patient to then make sure I get the results and then get in touch with them about those results. At that point, there was so much going on, I didn't have the Q. You want the date?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	center? A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North Carolina, Franklin, North Carolina. My next son lives well, I'm not sure where he lives. He and his wife travel all over southeast Asia. They have no kids at this point so they just travel. And my daughter lives in Seattle. She got married this
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	identification.) Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) I'm going to mark that e-mail we just discussed as Exhibit 139, STOPNC-4422. Here's an e-mail from you to Debra Schamberg, copying Scott Butler, 11/21/2012. MR. SCHRAMEK: If there aren't copies of the exhibits, could you read out the Bates number. MR. KINNARD: I'm sorry. Yes. STOPNC_3097. I'm sorry. MR. SCHRAMEK: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Kinnard) In that down here, you say, "I do not want to be responsible for ordering the imaging studies and having to follow up on those." What do you mean by that? A. If I ordered the tests, then it's my responsibility to the patient to then make sure I get the results and then get in touch with them about those results. At that point, there was so much going on, I didn't have the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I have no idea. Q. Have you ever been sued before, Doctor? A. Once. Q. Was it dismissed? A. Yes. Q. You didn't go to trial? A. No, sir. Q. Are you married now? A. Yes, sir. Q. This is the second time? A. Yes, sir. Q. How many children do you have? A. Three. Q. Where do they live? A. My oldest son lives in western North Carolina, Franklin, North Carolina. My next son lives well, I'm not sure where he lives. He and his wife travel all over southeast Asia. They have no kids at this point so they just travel. And my

	Page 165		Page 167
1	Q. Now, what county and state did you get your	1	there in Chicago?
2	divorce in?	2	A. I don't remember. If I got a message from
3	A. Bexar, Texas.	3	Debra or someone that a patient had a question, I
4	Q. How do you spell Bexar?	4	could have called them, but I just don't I don't
5	A. B-E-X-A-R.	5	remember.
6	Q. B-E what?	6	Q. Are your parents alive?
7	A. X-A-R.	7	A. Yes, sir.
8	Q. Pronounced Bexar?	8	Q. Both of them are?
9	A. Yes, sir.	9	A. Yes, sir.
10	Q. Who filed for the divorce, you or your	10	Q. Do you feel that you have an addiction gene
11	wife?	11	of any type?
12	A. I don't remember. We didn't it	12	A. I don't know. I think there's evidence
13	wasn't we didn't contest it. So it was it was	13	that there's a genetic component to addiction.
14	pretty amicable.	14	Q. You've probably thought about this; right?
15	Q. These patients who developed meningitis	15	A. Yeah.
16	after receiving the steroid injections were not guilty	16	Q. Do you think you do or not?
17	of any fault, were they?	17	A. Well, the data suggests that that's
18	A. No, sir.	18	that's possible. So I think if that's true, then I
19	Q. Would you inspect a vial of steroids before	19	don't think it's proven, but I think there's strong
20	you injected them into the patient?	20	evidence that there is that component. It's the
21	A. Not formally, but the way we do it, the	21	like many things, it's the outcome is a mix of
22	x-ray person holds the vial up for me. So I check the	22	genetics and environment.
23	vial for the expiration date, confirm it's the steroid	23	Q. What does your current wife do?
24	that I want, and then I draw it up. So the vial is	24	A. Well, my current wife is a husband, and
25	about 6 to 8 inches from my face. So I see what I'm	25	he's a real estate agent.
	about 0 to 6 menes from my face. So I see what I m	23	ne's a real estate agent.
	Page 166		Page 168
1			
	drawing up and then I also see the contents in the	1	Q. I'm sorry.
2	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal	1 2	Q. I'm sorry. A. That's okay.
			A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon.
2	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal	2	A. That's okay.
2	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the	2	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon.
2 3 4	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial.	2 3 4	A. That's okay.Q. I beg your pardon.A real estate agent?
2 3 4 5	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting	2 3 4 5	A. That's okay.Q. I beg your pardon.A real estate agent?A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012?	2 3 4 5 6	A. That's okay.Q. I beg your pardon.A real estate agent?A. Yes, sir.Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you. VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really Q. Did you take a vacation in October of 2012	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really Q. Did you take a vacation in October of 2012 other than this weekend off?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you. VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record and the time is 2:47 p.m. (A recess was taken.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really Q. Did you take a vacation in October of 2012	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you. VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record and the time is 2:47 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really Q. Did you take a vacation in October of 2012 other than this weekend off?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you. VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record and the time is 2:47 p.m. (A recess was taken.) VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record and the time 3:05 p.m.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really Q. Did you take a vacation in October of 2012 other than this weekend off? A. I don't I don't remember. Q. But you wanted to get out of town? A. Yes, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you. VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record and the time is 2:47 p.m. (A recess was taken.) VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record and the time 3:05 p.m. EXAMINATION
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	syringe. So it's while it's not a formal inspection process of the vial, I do clearly see the contents of the vial. Q. Now, did you take a vacation starting about well, actually starting October 4th, 2012? A. I think I went to Chicago. Q. On October 4th? A. I don't remember exactly. Q. Why did you go to Chicago? A. Just to get out of town for a little bit. It had just been a very intense time period. I wasn't being utilized for any patient care so I just went up for the weekend. Q. How long were you gone? A. I think just the weekend. Q. A weekend. A. The center wasn't open on the weekend so it wasn't really Q. Did you take a vacation in October of 2012 other than this weekend off? A. I don't I don't remember. Q. But you wanted to get out of town?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. That's okay. Q. I beg your pardon. A real estate agent? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. A. 22 years together. We got married in the fall of 2013. MR. KINNARD: Okay, Doctor. What we're going to do is take just a quick break. You can take as long as you want. I'm not sure how long we'll be, but we're going to talk amongst ourselves THE WITNESS: All right. MR. KINNARD: and resume. I don't think it'll be much longer. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. KINNARD: Thank you. VIDEOGRAPHER: We're off the record and the time is 2:47 p.m. (A recess was taken.) VIDEOGRAPHER: Back on the record and the time 3:05 p.m.

Page 169 Page 171 1 Q. Dr. Culclasure, Daniel Clayton. I have a 1 Midtown. I don't remember the name of the pharmacy. 2 few questions for you. 2 I mean, I can drive you there, but I don't remember 3 Okay. 3 the name. 4 4 You mentioned previously that you have used Near the old Baptist --Q. 5 5 compounding pharmacies in the past. You recall that A. Yes. 6 testimony? 6 -- Health and Wellness Pharmacy? Q. 7 7 A. Yes. I think it is that, yes. A. 8 What sort of products have you ordered from 8 Q. Mark Binkley? 9 those compounding products -- compounding pharmacies? 9 I don't know the name of the pharmacist. A. 10 A. Combinations of medications used to fill 10 Did the -- in order to obtain the absolute Q. 11 implanted pain pumps, those generally pump medication 11 alcohol, was a patient-specific prescription required? 12 into the spinal canal, the spinal fluid sac, and 12 A. I believe it was, yes. 13 usually those involve two and sometimes three Q. And did you sign that prescription? 13 14 different medications all combined into that, you 14 A. I don't have a rec -- specific 15 know, one refill when we do it. And then -- so that's 15 recollection, but if that was what was required, then 16 multiple drugs combined. And then a couple --16 we probably -- I probably signed it. 17 sometimes we would order alcohol, absolute alcohol 17 O. In other words, the absolute alcohol had to 18 when I had a neurolytic procedure to perform. 18 be used on a patient that you were obtaining it for 19 Q. Explain that for me, please. What do you 19 through the Health and Wellness Pharmacy; correct? 20 mean a neurolytic procedure? 20 A. Yes. A. Alcohol destroys nerves. So there's some Q. With regard to the medications used to fill 21 21 22 nerves that are amenable to destruction. Some nerves 22 the implanted pain pumps, have you done that at 23 can't be destroyed because they provide motor function 23 STOPNC? 24 to an arm or a leg. But some nerves only provide A. No, that's done in an office setting, not 24 25 sensory function, and those nerves can be destroyed 25 in a facility. Page 170 Page 172 1 1 without causing a problem for the patient. So would that be done at the Howell Allen 2 An example would be something called a 2 imaging clinic where you go on Wednesdays? 3 celiac plexus, and it's a collection of nerves that 3 A. No. It would generally be done in the 4 office on the 8th floor below STOPNC. 4 supply sensation to the part of the abdomen. And so 5 5 if someone has pancreatic cancer, I can do an Did -- were any ESIs ever performed on the Q. 6 injection with the absolute alcohol and destroy that 6 8th floor? 7 7 A. No. collection of nerves and give them some pain relief. 8 So had you done that type of procedure 8 They would not be allowed to be performed Q. 9 using the absolute alcohol at STOPNC? 9 on the 8th floor; correct? 10 Yes, I believe so. Yes. Because we had to 10 Well, they could be. order it -- I don't think I did it in the operating 11 Do you know if any physicians performed 11 Q. ESIs on the 8th floor? 12 room at St. Thomas. I think it was at STOPNC. 12 13 13 Not that I'm -- none that I'm aware of. Q. On how many different patients? 14 14 Okay. So how often would you need A. Probably two or three. It's not a common 15 15 medications used to fill implanted pain pumps at procedure. the -- is it the Howell Allen Clinic on the 8th floor? 16 So how many times have you done that at 16 O. 17 STOPNC using the absolute alcohol? 17 A. Yes. Two or three probably. Not a lot. 18 Q. Okay. 18 A. 19 When was the last time you did that 19 There could have been -- oh, gosh. It O. 20 procedure? 20 would depend on when. But because at times we might 21 Gee, probably at least two, three years 21 have had a hundred -- a hundred pump patients. So A. 22 22 there could have been six to ten to 15 pump refills on ago. 23 And where did you get the absolute alcohol 23 a given week. It just depends on when they're due to Q. 24 24 from? run out or if we -- if -- because of side effects or 25 25 There's a pharmacy near Saint Thomas lack of efficacy, we would have to remix the --

Page 173 Page 175 1 rebalance the drugs that we ordered. 1 company. 2 2 Q. Would each patient be different or would it Q. Who was the nurse practitioner? 3 be something that you could use the same on any 3 There were several. Keri Weber, Allison --4 4 I'll think of her last name in a minute, but there 5 5 A. Generally -- generally different. It might were three or four that -- that did that for me. 6 be the same medication but in different concentrations 6 Q. Did they work at the Howell Allen Clinic 7 7 there on the 8th floor? because a patient who had been on that a long time 8 8 would have a higher tolerance and would need a higher A. Yes. 9 dose. Someone who had not been on it very long would 9 Q. Do they still work at the Howell Allen 10 have less tolerance and would be on a lower dose. 10 Clinic? 11 Q. And when was the last time that you have 11 A. No. 12 used medications to fill implanted pain pumps? 12 O. None of the four do? 13 13 A. Oh, gosh, probably a year and a half or two A. Correct. 14 years ago. We just referred all the pain pumps out to 14 Do you have something that you can look at 15 other providers in Nashville. It was just -- it was 15 to help refresh your memory of the names of those four 16 hard for me to provide the supervision for those 16 people? 17 17 patients with my other duties. It's sort of a lot to A. Nothing handy. 18 keep up with. We had trouble keeping a nurse 18 Q. But back at the office you think you have 19 practitioner who was trained. And so some practices 19 it? 20 have four or five nurse practitioners because they're 20 I wouldn't have a list of them. A. bigger and they -- and so if one nurse practitioner For the medications used to fill the 21 21 22 22 takes another job, then there's still others who can implanted pain pumps, were those patient-specific 23 help do the pump refills. But if there's just one and 23 prescriptions? 24 24 A. I think they were ordered on a different that person leaves, then I have no one else to do 25 that, so it would be hard for me to do that and take 25 DEA form, and I don't know that they -- on that form Page 174 Page 176 1 1 care of STOPNC. it includes any information about the patient. I 2 Q. Did -- or when did you start referring 2 think it's just numbering, the drugs and 3 those patients out? 3 concentrations. So it's not actually like a 4 4 A. I don't remember exactly. One and a half prescription that we normally would give to a patient 5 5 to two years ago would be my best guess. to take to a pharmacy. 6 Q. Would it have been after this catastrophe 6 Q. Was the prescription for the absolute 7 happened at STOPNC? 7 alcohol something that you would give to the patient 8 8 A. I don't -- I don't remember the sequence of to take to the pharmacy? 9 9 A. No. We would probably -- probably have events. 10 Q. Where would you obtain the medications used 10 faxed it to the pharmacy or somebody would -- I would 11 to fill the implanted pain pumps? 11 have had the secretary drop it by if they couldn't 12 That varied. And sometimes it depended on 12 take it by fax. So the patient didn't pick up that 13 the insurance company. I think Blue Cross/Blue Shield 13 drug. They -- we either then picked it up or they 14 of Tennessee designated a specific pharmacy --14 delivered it. I don't remember. 15 compounding pharmacy in Tennessee. Other patients we 15 Q. For the medications used to fill the 16 would use a different -- a different place. I don't 16 implanted pain pumps, then, you're saying there may remember all the different ones that we used over 17 17 have been some form that was signed that would not be 18 18 patient specific? time. 19 Q. Tell me the names of any of them that you 19 A. I think that's correct. I haven't seen 20 used over time? 20 that form in a while, so I'd have look at it to 21 A. I couldn't. I don't know. 21 refresh my memory. 22 Q. Any of them out of state? 22 Q. Would you even sign any of those forms, 23 A. I don't -- I just don't know. I didn't do 23 because nurse practitioners are allowed to sign them, 24 the actual ordering. The nurse practitioner did. So 24 aren't they? 25 I don't know the -- I just don't know the name of the 25 A. I did at one time, but -- earlier in my

Page 177 Page 179 1 career when I was ordering them myself, I did fill Well, what is it that you recall she gave 1 Q. 2 2 that form out, but the nurses -- the nurse to you? 3 practitioners did do most of that afterwards, yes. 3 A. I've seen some of the things -- some of the 4 When you said earlier in your career, would 4 materials from NECC since that time. So I don't 5 that have been at the Howell Allen Clinic or somewhere 5 really -- it's a little bit hard to say what I saw at 6 else? 6 the time. I -- earlier today, I said I thought 7 7 what -- one thing that I saw was a two -- a glossy A. No, somewhere else. Primarily when I was 8 in North Carolina I know I did it myself then. And at 8 two-sided sheet of paper with information on the 9 times if somebody was on -- if the nurse practitioner 9 processes that they use, the standards that they met. 10 was on vacation, if someone needed to be refilled 10 It could have also been a four-page foldout. I just 11 early, then I would -- then I would have to order it. 11 don't remember. 12 Q. So are you saying while you have been 12 Your ex-wife -- what was your ex-wife's Q. 13 practicing medicine in Tennessee that you have written 13 name? 14 orders for medications used to fill implanted pain 14 A. Maiden name? 15 pumps that have been sent to compounding pharmacies 15 Her name, please. Q. 16 that were not patient-specific prescriptions? 16 Elizabeth Penny, P-E-N-N-Y. A. 17 A. I think that's the case. I'd have to see And where does she currently live? 17 Q. 18 the form. It's been a long time since I filled a form 18 Chicago. A. 19 19 And when were the two of you divorced? out myself. Q. 20 Q. I'm talking about in Tennessee whether or 20 Probably 1987. A. And are your children a result of the 21 not you have done that. 21 Q. marriage from her? 22 A. Oh, I understand your question. I'm saying 22 23 23 I just don't remember. A. Yes. 24 Q. Was there any prescription written for the 2.4 You were subpoenaed to give testimony to O. 25 compounding products that were received from NECC? 25 the grand jury in Boston? Page 178 Page 180 1 A. Not that I'm aware of, no. 1 A. Yes. 2 2 Did you go? You saw earlier that prescription order Q. 3 that had your name printed or written on it, but you 3 A. Yes. said that was not your signature or you had not -- you 4 Did you ever invoke the Fifth Amendment? 4 Q. 5 5 did not write your name on that. A. Never. 6 A. Correct. 6 With regard to the fentanyl abuse, how did Q. 7 Q. Is that not considered under Tennessee law 7 you account for the missing fentanyl that you stole? 8 Usually by saying that I gave two vials --8 a prescription order? 9 9 two vials instead of one. So the patient always got A. I don't know. 10 MR. GIDEON: Objection. 10 an adequate amount. I just -- I just wrote on the Q. (By Mr. Clayton) You don't know? record that I gave, you know, more as if the patient 11 11 A. I don't know if that's considered a 12 had a high tolerance. So the record would balance 12 13 prescription or not, no. 13 out, but... Q. And was that the only type of order that 14 14 So you would falsify patient records in was used to obtain the products from NECC? 15 order for you to cover up your fentanyl use? 15 A. I don't know. 16 16 17 Have you ever allowed anyone to sign your 17 Q. And did you do that during both occasions name to a prescription for a medication? 18 whenever you were abusing the fentanyl? 18 19 A. I don't remember -- I don't remember in 19 A. No. 20 Q. That would not be allowed, would it? 20 Johnson City whether I had access to the records there 21 A. No. 21 or not. So I don't know, but definitely the first 22 22 time in the Army, yes. Did you review all of the brochures that 23 Debra Schamberg gave you regarding NECC? 23 Q. Well, if you didn't have access to the If she gave them to me, I -- I would have records in Johnson City, then how did you account for 24 24 25 looked at them, yes. 25 the missing fentanyl there?

	Page 181		Page 183
1	A. Well, there was waste. And so if the nurse	1	other than the 60 percent that you would receive from
2	set the syringe down, I could pick up the syringe.	2	Howell Allen for performing the ESIs?
3	Q. Any other way?	3	A. No.
4	A. No, sir, not that I remember.	4	Q. So there was no separate stipend from
5	Q. You had sent an e-mail asking How asking	5	anybody to be the medical director?
6	if Howell Allen was going to pursue a claim on your	6	A. Correct.
7	behalf for lost wages. Do you remember sending that	7	Q. Do you personally know any compounding
8	e-mail?	8	pharmacists who live in the Nashville area?
9	A. Vaguely, yes.	9	A. Yes. First name, though. I don't
10	Q. Okay. Tell me the reasons why you sent	10	remember his name is John.
11	that e-mail.	11	Q. That's a you don't know his last name?
12	A. I think someone told me that that was	12	A. No.
13	that that was possible. And so I just asked if that	13	Q. Do you know the name of the company he
14	was if that was part of the if that was the	14	works for?
15	plan.	15	A. No.
16	Q. Who told you?	16	Q. How long have you known him?
17	A. I don't remember.	17	A. Three or four years.
18	Q. What were you told when you sent that	18	Q. You were aware back in 2011 and 2012 that
19	e-mail?	19	there were compounding pharmacies in Tennessee;
20	A. Probably there were it was possible to	20	correct?
21	collect damages because of lost income.	21	A. Yes.
22	Q. I'm sorry, I did not hear what you	22	Q. And compounding pharmacists in Tennessee;
23	A. It was possible someone I guess	23	correct?
24	someone told me it was possible to collect damages	24	A. Yes.
25	because of lost income and so I guess I was just	25	Q. For the fentanyl you're for your
	Page 182		Page 184
1	inquiring if that was a possibility.	1	fentanyl use, was there ever any or were there ever
2	Q. And what was the response that you	2	any criminal charges that were brought against you?
3	received?	3	A. No.
4	A. I don't remember.	4	Q. Were you ever threatened with any criminal
5	Q. Well, you're aware that or are you aware	5	charges?
6	whether or not Howell Allen has filed a claim in the	6	A. No.
7	bankruptcy for its losses?	7	Q. Did you go straight from being a
8	A. I'll not sure.	8	non-illegal drug user to starting to use fentanyl?
9	Q. Or lost money?	9	A. Yes.
10	A. I don't know.	10	Q. Had you abused any other drugs of any kind,
11	Q. Is it	11	whether they were prescription or illegal drugs, prior
12	A. I'm not a partner so I don't attend	12	to using fentanyl?
	-		-
13	business meetings and things like that. So I don't	13	A. I smoked some marijuana in college.
13 14	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed.	13 14	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with
13 14 15	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA	13 14 15	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they
13 14 15 16	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand	13 14 15 16	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC?
13 14 15 16 17	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly;	13 14 15 16 17	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA?
13 14 15 16 17 18	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct?	13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes.
13 14 15 16 17 18	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing. Q. Would you receive any sort of compensation	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. Or Depo-Medrol over a compounded
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing. Q. Would you receive any sort of compensation for ESIs that were performed by the ASA folks at	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. Or Depo-Medrol over a compounded pharmaceutical like the one that NECC provided.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing. Q. Would you receive any sort of compensation for ESIs that were performed by the ASA folks at STOPNC?	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. Or Depo-Medrol over a compounded pharmaceutical like the one that NECC provided. A. No.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing. Q. Would you receive any sort of compensation for ESIs that were performed by the ASA folks at STOPNC? A. No.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. Or Depo-Medrol over a compounded pharmaceutical like the one that NECC provided. A. No. MR. CLAYTON: Short break.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing. Q. Would you receive any sort of compensation for ESIs that were performed by the ASA folks at STOPNC? A. No. Q. Did you receive any type of separate	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. Or Depo-Medrol over a compounded pharmaceutical like the one that NECC provided. A. No. MR. CLAYTON: Short break. VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	business meetings and things like that. So I don't know what's been filed. Q. Whenever these other physicians from ASA would perform the ESIs at STOPNC, if I understand correctly, Howell Allen would not pay them directly; is that correct? A. Correct. They did their own billing. Q. Would you receive any sort of compensation for ESIs that were performed by the ASA folks at STOPNC? A. No.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I smoked some marijuana in college. Q. Were any of the were you familiar with any of the other physicians' preference, whether they preferred using Depo-Medrol versus MPA over at STOPNC? A. A preference between Depo-Medrol over MPA? Q. Yes. A. No. Q. Or Depo-Medrol over a compounded pharmaceutical like the one that NECC provided. A. No. MR. CLAYTON: Short break.

Page 187 Page 185 1 time is 3:25 p.m. I'm sorry. That was 1 MR. REHNQUIST: Go over a little bit, 2 Tape No. 4. 2 yes. 3 (A recess was taken.) 3 MR. GIDEON: Besides Jim who always 4 VIDEOGRAPHER: Here begins Tape No. 5 4 has some more questions. Anybody else? 5 5 in the deposition of John Culclasure, M.D. Okay. 6 We're back on the record and the time is 6 **EXAMINATION** 7 7 BY MR. REHNQUIST: 8 Q. (By Mr. Clayton) Dr. Culclasure, have you 8 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Culclasure. My name is 9 ever attended any CMEs regarding being a medical 9 Jim Rehnquist. I'm a lawyer for a company in this 10 director? 10 case called UniFirst. I'm just going to ask you a few 11 A. 11 followup questions. 12 Q. Have you ever had any training to be a 12 As I recall, your first job after your medical director? 13 13 relapse was with neurological associates? 14 A. No. 14 A. Neurosurgical Associates. 15 So while you were in your treatment program 15 I'm sorry. Neurosurgical Associates. And Q. 16 in Nashville, the folks who ultimately formed the 16 you fully informed them of your substance abuse Howell Allen Clinic, one of the people there came to issues? 17 17 you and asked you to be a medical director --18 18 A. Yes. That was -- when the treatment center 19 MR. GIDEON: Objection. 19 let me go interview, that was a requirement. They 20 Q. (By Mr. Clayton) -- of the pain clinic? 20 said the first thing I had to do is tell them I was in A. He called me and then asked me to come --21 21 treatment and discuss that with them. if I could come interview. So I -- yes. So that's 22 22 Q. And then you informed them of both the 23 23 original incident and then your subsequent relapse? how that happened. Q. Is it your position as the medical director 24 24 A. I don't remember that -- exactly what we 25 of STOPNC that STOPNC obtained the MPA from New 25 discussed in that. That was in 1999. Page 186 Page 188 1 England Compounding Company without ever writing a 1 Q. Well, what do you remember of what you 2 prescription? 2 informed them about your substance abuse issues? 3 A. Would you repeat that. 3 A. I told them -- I don't remember clearly. I Is it your position as the medical director 4 4 probably told them -- well, I told them I was in 5 5 of STOPNC that STOPNC obtained the MPA from New treatment at that time, that it was -- it was -- I 6 England Compounding Center without ever writing a 6 abused opioids. And the main thing I remember from 7 7 the meeting was when -- because I was really nervous prescription? 8 8 A. I'm not sure if that form is considered a about having to tell them that because I needed to get 9 prescription. So if it's considered a prescription, 9 a job after I got out. 10 then we submitted a prescription. If it's not a 10 And so I said, "So I'm an addict and I'm in 11 prescription, then we didn't. I can't answer the treatment," and they all started laughing and one of 11 12 12 question any better than that. them said, well, we're all addicts. And so they --13 13 they just made me feel -- I don't know what he meant Q. And if it's considered a prescription, then 14 it's a prescription that's being submitted without 14 by that exactly because they're not all addicts, but 15 your signature on it; right? 15 it may have been just him trying to make me feel A. Yes, in that example that you showed me. 16 better or at least have their own unique issues or 16 Q. And how does that comply with Tennessee 17 17 something. So that's the thing I remember mostly from 18 law, do you know? 18 that interview, was that they all started laughing and 19 A. I don't know. 19 I was not quite sure what they were laughing about at 20 MR. CLAYTON: That's all I have. 20 21 Thank you. 21 Q. Did you tell them the substance you abused 22 MR. GIDEON: Next. That's two for 22 was fentanyl? 23 the PSC. Is there anybody else who is not 23 A. Probably. with the PSC that wants to ask any I mean, fentanyl is used with the 24 24 25 25 administration of anesthesiology; correct? questions?

Page 189 Page 191 1 1 they were -- I don't remember however many there were A. Correct. 2 Q. And you think you probably told them that 2 with Howell Allen at the time, eight or nine. And so 3 3 or you're positive? the three guys that I had worked with and I joined 4 Howell Allen. 4 A. Well, I don't remember the details of the 5 5 discussion. It's likely that I did since that was my Q. And the -- I'm sorry. 6 drug of choice. If I told you today that I remembered 6 A. So there were eight or nine guys I had not specifically saying that, that would not be true 7 7 worked with before. 8 8 because I don't. Q. And what steps did you take to fully inform 9 9 the eight or nine members of Howell Allen that you Q. And did they put any -- did the people at 10 Neurosurgical Associates put any sort of conditions or 10 hadn't worked with before about your substance abuse 11 restrictions on your work because of the substance 11 issues? abuse issues? 12 A. I don't remember. I've always been pretty 12 13 open about it. It's not anything that's hidden. The 13 A. I don't. The Tennessee Medical Foundation 14 did initially, and I don't remember the -- exactly --14 board knows. I don't remember any specific document 15 the exact number of hours, but they -- they make us 15 that I gave them. But it was not a -- it was not a secret, but I don't remember a formal notification 16 restrict our work hours for three months or some 16 period of time after treatment, but I think that was 17 17 18 18 from the TMF, not from the practice. Q. Do you remember doing anything to inform 19 19 Q. Did the practice put any conditions or these new members or the eight or nine that you hadn't restrictions on your work with them as you recall 20 worked with before about your past? 20 because of your past? A. I don't remember. 21 21 A. I don't remember any specific restrictions. 22 22 You were asked questions about the name 23 Q. Did they require you to continue going to 23 STOPNC and why the name Neurosurgical is in that name 24 even though there's no neurosurgery being performed 24 AA and NA meetings? 25 A. Well, the TMF did and the board, the 25 there. Remember that question? Page 190 Page 192 1 Tennessee Medical Board did. 1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And have you done that since you left 2 Were there any -- were there ever any 3 treatment? 3 discussions within Howell Allen about the disconnect 4 between the name of STOPNC and the functions that 4 A. Yes. 5 5 STOPNC was performing? Q. And I believe you testified that you left 6 Neurosurgical Associates when that group sort of split 6 Because I'm not a partner, if they 7 up and you eventually ended up working at STOPNC --7 discussed that at a business meeting, I wouldn't be I'm sorry, you ended up with the Howell Allen Clinic? 8 8 aware of it. 9 9 A. Yes, it was like a -- an immediate job So you weren't aware -- regardless of 10 change. It wasn't a -- it wasn't eventually. It was 10 whether they discussed it at a business meeting or otherwise, you weren't aware of any such discussions? 11 just a transfer. 11 12 12 Okay. A. Correct. Q. 13 Was there ever any confusion among 13 So my employment date with Howell Allen 14 patients, to your knowledge, about being referred to a 14 actually goes back to when I joined Neurosurgical 15 facility with the word "neurosurgical" in the title 15 Associates because it was somehow they -- I don't know 16 when they weren't getting neurosurgery? all the reasons for that, but it was as if I had been 16 17 with Neuro -- with Howell Allen for the whole time. 17 A. I never had a patient ask me about that. 18 Did you ever hear about a patient asking Q. So when the -- with the name change and the 18 19 anyone at STOPNC that? change in that practice, the people you were working 19 with after the name change and the change in the 20 A. Not that I recall. 20 practice were the same people you had been working 21 You testified that your payment terms are 21 that you receive 60 percent of what Howell Allen is 22 22 with before? 23 able to collect from the procedures that you perform? 23 Well, Neurosurgical Associates had six 24 members and three of them joined Howell Allen and they 24 A. Yes. 25 What happens if Howell Allen can't collect 25 wanted me to come along. So then I joined -- and then

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Page 193

- from a procedure that you performed from an insurer or a third-party payor?
 - A. Then there's just no money collected for that particular procedure.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13 14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

- Q. If the money is collected from the patient directly, do you receive the same 60 percent of that if it's collected?
- A. I would assume so. I've never had that discussion with anybody.
- Q. Are you aware of any situations where any insurance or other third-party payors have not provided reimbursement to Howell Allen for an ESI procedure that you performed?
- A. Not specifically. I mean, there are a lot of reasons that -- that can cause a problem. If it's -- if a procedure is approved for a certain date or a range of dates, sometimes it's just one day, some of them are really difficult, and then the patient reschedules and the staff doesn't catch that, then they won't reimburse. So if they're supposed to come in on Tuesday but we had an ice storm and they came in on Friday, then some insurance companies will not reimburse that. So ...
- Q. But you don't recall any issues other than those kind of administrative issues coming up?

It's internal to the practice -- or Howell Allen. Excuse me. The Howell Allen billing office, I believe, handles them.

- Q. A patient who's considering getting an epidural steroid injection presumably like most procedures has other options; correct?
 - Yes. A.
- Q. What are the other options that a patient has in lieu of getting an ESI?
- A. Time, analgesics, physical therapy. Those would be the main ones.
 - O. Who do you mean by time?
- A. Just waiting, see if it gets better.
- Q. You described the sort of initial consult you -- that you do with the new patients earlier today. And I believe you said, you know, you walk into the room and the patient's got the blue wristband and they're in street clothes and you go over things with them for a few minutes, and then you might leave that room to go and do a procedure, for example.

When you walk into the room the first time to meet the new patient, what do you know about that patient as you walk into their room?

A. Well, I've already picked up the chart and I look at the chart. So I see some basic demographic

Page 194

- A. That's primarily it. I mean, if they -- if the patient got scheduled and they're with a particular -- and their diagnoses didn't establish medical necessity with their insurance company, then we can do the procedure and not be reimbursed. I mean, if that's -- I generally ask the billing not to balance bill patients if there are errors that occurred because of something that we missed. If I'm aware of it, I don't want the patients billed.
- Q. Do you remember any ESI patients not being reimbursed for medical necessity reasons?
- Not specifically. I don't get a report from the business office about how many are not being reimbursed because of a problem. That's just not the data that I get.
- Q. So if there were medical necessity issues that came up, you wouldn't have known about them?
- A. Probably. I've asked the billing office if there is a problem, you know, to let me know if they need, you know, help with diagnosis codes or anything like that or that I can help with, but I don't know of any -- they don't -- I haven't gotten a call about any specific patients that didn't -- you know, insurance denied payment for.
 - Q. What entity handles the billing for STOPNC?

Page 196

Page 195

- data like their age, sex. And the nurses have the nursing history filled out so I look at that. I look at allergies, make sure they're not on a blood thinner. It lists their medications. I review those. It lists medical illnesses that they've told the nurses about. It lists their surgical history. So I look through that and also their imaging. The nurses print out their last imaging reports. So I have that available too. So I'm aware of all that when I walk into the room.
- Q. And when do you become aware of that with respect to the moment that you walk into the room?
- A. Immediately before because I would be at the -- at the nursing station there's a rack that they put charts in that belong to patients that I have not seen yet. So I pick up the next one, open it up, look at that information that I just described and then I walk into the room.
- Q. How much time do you spend looking at that information before you walk in the room?
- A. It could be anywhere -- if they're young and healthy, there's very little there. It could be a couple of minutes. A lot of that is spent on the imaging probably. Because if there's nothing filled out, it's easy to scan. Not allergic to anything, no

Page 197

significant past medication history, no surgeries.

If it's an older patient or a patient who has other medical illnesses, then there's more to read so that takes a little bit longer. It's hard to say. I mean, it just depends on how much I have to go over. And then I go into the room and I verify what they've got. "You're not allergic to any medicines; is that correct?"

"Yes." Because I just want to make sure that -- you know, that what the nurses have recorded is accurate, so...

- Q. Now, these new patients, they are already scheduled for both the consult with you and the procedure on the same day; correct?
- A. Yes. I wouldn't characterize it as a consult. It's not --
- Q. How would you characterize that, that 10-or 15-minute part of that?
- A. Well, consult has a specific meaning about -- that it's a separate billable event and, you know, and all that. This is just -- I just -- it's just me reviewing -- it's integral to the procedure. So there's no additional billing or anything. It's just me answering their questions, describing the procedure, counseling on the risks.

Page 199

- A. It happens but it's not real common. I'm trying to think about what those circumstances -- well, sometimes they'll come in and they've just gotten better since the surgeon made the referral and so I'll say, "Well, you know, you might stay -- you might stay good for a long time. There's no reason to do an injection since you're really doing well. Let just see how long this lasts. Maybe you won't need this."
- Q. Would you say it's less than ten percent of the time?
- A. Oh, yeah. Oh, yeah. It's certainly less than ten percent.

MR. GIDEON: Let him finish his question before you start to answer. THE WITNESS: Oh, I'm sorry.

- Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) Less than five percent of the time?
- A. For a new patient? Probably two to three percent as a very rough guess.
- Q. Do patients ever decide, apart from a recommendation that you made, not to have an ESI that day for any reasons?
 - A. I'm not sure that I understand the question or how I would know if they didn't.

Page 198

rage r.

- Q. Okay. And when you counsel them on the risks and verify their information and so forth, do you explain to them the other options they have instead of actually getting an ESI?
- A. Yes. Well, I may say, "Well, I see from the history that you've already had physical therapy, you're taking some pain medication and this has been bothering you for three months." In that case, there really is not -- the other alternative then is just not to have it, and I always tell people you don't ever have to have this injection.
- Q. Do you ever recommend to patients that they try other options or try other options for a longer period of time and not have the ESI that day?
- A. Some -- sometimes. The more common reason I cancel a procedure is if -- if they come back and they're doing well, and I'll go, "Well, your pain's -- you're rating your pain as a one or two. I can't make you any better than that probably. Why don't we cancel today's procedure and you just save it until you need it down the road." So that's more common than what you described.
- Q. What percentage of the time do you recommend to a new patient that they not have an ESI that day?

Page 200

- Q. I'm sorry. I think we just established that you might recommend a patient of your own volition not to have the ESI that day that's already been scheduled in a rough guess of two to three percent of the time; correct?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. And are there patients that ever, even if you don't make that recommendation, decide not to go through with the ESI?
- A. That would be extremely rare.
 - Q. It's already scheduled; right?
- A. Yes
 - Q. Now, with patients who are receiving a second or a third injection, have you or anyone in your office spoken to them between the first injection and the day they show up for the second injection?
 - A. Generally not unless it's about scheduling. But there -- they're informed by the nurses that if they're doing well they can cancel -- they should just call and cancel it and then reschedule it when they -- if and when their pain returns.
 - Q. They're told of that -- they're told that by the nurses when they check out of the -- from the first appointment?
 - A. Yes. Yes.

	Page 201		Page 203
1	Q. How often I'm sorry in your	1	A. Probably from Debra mentioning his name,
2	experience, how long does it generally take after	2	but other than that, I don't remember the context.
3	receiving an ESI of MPA or Depo-Medrol does it take	3	Q. Now, you aren't a pharmacist; correct?
4	for the patient to know if the first injection has	4	A. Correct.
5	worked?	5	Q. You don't have any pharmacy expertise?
6	A. I usually tell them that it may take	6	A. None.
7	anywhere from a few days to a week to see what it's	7	Q. Debra Schamberg is not a pharmacist and she
8	going to do. I explain to them that it's a slow	8	has no pharmacy expertise?
9	release preparation and so it may you know, not to	9	A. That's true.
10	expect a change in the first day or two, although some	10	Q. STOPNC has a pharmacy consultant named
11	people will experience that.	11	Michael O'Neil; correct?
12	Q. You know that Debra Schamberg had her	12	A. Yes.
13	deposition taken in this case?	13	Q. And Mr. O'Neil is retained by STOPNC for
14	A. Yes.	14	the specific purpose of advising STOPNC on pharmacy
15	Q. Did you talk to her about her deposition	15	matters?
16	either before or after it?	16	A. Yes.
17	A. When she came back I asked her how it went,	17	Q. But neither you nor Ms. Schamberg ever
18	and she said, "I'm sorry, I can't tell you anything	18	reached out to him regarding the initial decision to
19	about my deposition."	19	purchase NECC?
20	Q. Did you talk to her about it before she	20	MR. GIDEON: Objection, peer-review,
21	went?	21	68-11-272. You're instructed not answer.
22	A. Some. Not real specific. I mean, I I	22	MR. REHNQUIST: I think he already
23	know she met with someone to do some preparation	23	answered that question, C.J.
24	before the before the deposition and she was really	24	MR. GIDEON: Huh?
25	pleased. She said it made her feel a lot better, more	25	MR. REHNQUIST: I think he already
	Page 202		Page 204
1	relaxed.	1	answered that question that he never
2	Q. Did you feel the same way after your	2	reached out to them.
3	preparation?	3	MR. GIDEON: If he did, then he just
4	A. Yes.	4	ignored what I said. Immaterial, isn't it?
5	Q. And did you talk to Debra Schamberg about	5	Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) Did you have any
6	your deposition	6	discussions with Ms. Schamberg about whether you
7	A. No.	7	should reach out to Michael O'Neil to ask him about
8	Q in the couple of weeks before it?	8	the decision to purchase product from NECC?
9	A. No, other than just, you know, that it was	9	A. No, not that I remember.
10	coming up because she's aware of the scheduling, I had	10	Q. Why not?
11	to be out today.	11	A. Why don't I remember?
12	Q. Did you read the transcript of her	12	Q. Why didn't you reach out to him? Why
13	deposition?	13	didn't you have discussions on that subject with
14	A. No.	14	Ms. Schamberg?
15	Q. Do you know who the Saint Thomas Hospital	15	A. I've never asked for any pharmacist
16	pharmacist is or was?	16	feedback on us purchasing, ordering medications from
17	A. No.	17	any supplier. It's never become it's never been an
18	0 0 4 1 1 1 1	10	
1 0	Q. Does the name Martin Kelvas mean anything	18	issue. Today it's different, but in in 2011 when
19	to you?	19	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said
20	to you? A. That does Marty, I think. That does	19 20	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said earlier, the FDA, the Department of Pharmacy in
20 21	to you? A. That does Marty, I think. That does sound familiar, Marty Kelvas, I believe.	19 20 21	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said earlier, the FDA, the Department of Pharmacy in Massachusetts, the Department of Pharmacy here in
20 21 22	to you? A. That does Marty, I think. That does sound familiar, Marty Kelvas, I believe. Q. Do you know who he is?	19 20 21 22	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said earlier, the FDA, the Department of Pharmacy in Massachusetts, the Department of Pharmacy here in Tennessee, all of those institutions are in place to
20 21 22 23	to you? A. That does Marty, I think. That does sound familiar, Marty Kelvas, I believe. Q. Do you know who he is? A. I wouldn't know him if he walked in here.	19 20 21 22 23	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said earlier, the FDA, the Department of Pharmacy in Massachusetts, the Department of Pharmacy here in Tennessee, all of those institutions are in place to protect patients and make sure that the drugs are
20 21 22 23 24	to you? A. That does Marty, I think. That does sound familiar, Marty Kelvas, I believe. Q. Do you know who he is? A. I wouldn't know him if he walked in here. Q. Do you do you have a memory of how the	19 20 21 22 23 24	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said earlier, the FDA, the Department of Pharmacy in Massachusetts, the Department of Pharmacy here in Tennessee, all of those institutions are in place to protect patients and make sure that the drugs are prepared correctly. It never if never crossed our
20 21 22 23	to you? A. That does Marty, I think. That does sound familiar, Marty Kelvas, I believe. Q. Do you know who he is? A. I wouldn't know him if he walked in here.	19 20 21 22 23	we decided to place that order, it was not. As I said earlier, the FDA, the Department of Pharmacy in Massachusetts, the Department of Pharmacy here in Tennessee, all of those institutions are in place to protect patients and make sure that the drugs are

Page 205 Page 207 1 entity NECC would not be regulated. 1 What other -- what other steroid options 2 Q. Doctor, do you still have Exhibit 135 in 2 would you have considered or what other -- I'm sorry? 3 3 vour stack there? A. Triamcinolone, betamethasone. 4 4 So if the supply of MPA had literally run A. I do. 5 5 And you were asked about this document and out or it appeared to be on the verge of running out, 6 I believe you said that you -- that's not your 6 you could have ordered an alternative steroid? 7 7 A. Yes, or we had some on hand because some of 8 the other anesthesiologists who work there used other 8 Correct, that's not my signature. 9 9 steroids. Q. Do you recall seeing this document or 10 documents like this document prior to September of 10 Q. But your preferred choice was to find a source of MPA? 11 2012? 11 12 A. I don't recall one way or the other. I was 12 A. Yes. not involved in the ordering so I -- I wouldn't have 13 13 And approximately how much time elapsed 14 seen it unless it just happened to be left out on the 14 between the time that you first heard about the 15 desk and I just glanced at it or something, but I 15 shortage and the time that STOPNC began ordering from 16 don't remember -- I never filled one out. I don't 16 NECC? 17 remember -- I never remember signing one. A. I don't know. 17 18 Q. Less than a week? 18 Q. Is it -- I believe your testimony was that 19 you believe you heard about the MPA supply issues from 19 A. No. I think it would be longer than that 20 either Cindy -- Cindy McLendon or Sandy Littleton? 20 because it happened -- I think that they informed me of shortages or supply problems at least twice or 21 A. 21 22 maybe three times. So I think it was over they would 22 Q. Is it possible you might have first heard 23 about those issues from Debra Schamberg? 23 tell me we're about out and we would get a shipment It's possible, but to the best of my 24 24 in. So it happened several times, so it wasn't -- it 25 recollection, it seems like I was at work, walking by 25 wasn't a week after the very first time we encountered Page 206 Page 208 1 1 the desk where they sit, and I think one of them told a problem. 2 me -- that was when they would catch me because it was 2 (Exhibit 141 was marked for 3 very informal and they just -- I think at that point 3 identification.) 4 4 they said -- because they're the ones who were Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) Dr. Culclasure, I'm 5 5 ordering, so they knew the status of the orders. So I handing you a document that's marked Exhibit 141. 6 think it probably came from them rather than from 6 This is STOPNC's response to plaintiff's first set of 7 Debra, but if could have. I mean, it could have come 7 interrogatories in the case of Reed v. STOPNC. Can 8 8 from Debra. I just don't remember. you just look at that. 9 9 Q. And I think you testified that the context Sure. The entire thing or part of it? 10 in which you were facing this, I think, you know, 10 Well, I'm going to focus you on something 11 one-day or two-day or a couple of days' supply, and in a moment. 11 12 that was it, you said that wasn't a crisis; correct? MR. GIDEON: Is there a particular 12 13 A. I think I did use that term. It wasn't 13 question you want him to look at? 14 something that -- just being short was a concern, but 14 MR. REHNQUIST: Yeah. 15 it wasn't at that point a crisis. 15 Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) Can you look at Page Q. Well, if -- if -- if you had run out of MPA 16 16. Can you read the question and answer to No. 8, 16 17 in two days, that would have been a crisis, wouldn't 17 top of Page 16, please, Doctor. 18 it have been? 18 Yes. "Describe each and every action St. A. Thomas" --19 A. Well, I would substitute a different 19 20 steroid, but that was the one I started using in 20 Q. I'm sorry. You can read it to yourself. 21 training. That's one that I prefer because of its 21 Oh. Okay. 22 long acting nature. So I would rather use that and 22 In the third paragraph of the response it 23 that's just what I'm used to using, but, I mean, I 23 states "Ms. Schamberg complied with the acceptable 24 could -- we could over the short term make altered --24 standard of professional practices for drug 25 25 procurement practices by speaking to Mr. Notarianni change and use a different one.

Page 209 Page 211 1 regarding NECC, consulting with Dr. Culclasure, and 1 Did you at any point ask Ms. Schamberg to 2 reviewing materials provided by NECC regarding the 2 determine whether NECC was accredited by anybody? 3 sterility of its compounded processes." 3 A. 4 4 Do you see that? Q. This has been previously marked in this 5 5 A. Yes. case as Exhibit 31. It's STOPNC -- begins at 6 Q. What acceptable standard of professional 6 STOPNC_513, but it doesn't appear to be consecutive 7 7 practice is being referred to there? thread. It's Exhibit 31 to Schamberg. 8 8 A. Well, I don't -- I don't know that there Can you just look through Exhibit 31, 9 was a -- the standard would -- at that time was to 9 Doctor, and tell me if these are -- or appear to be 10 order the medication from a licensed pharmacy. So 10 the materials that you received from Ms. Schamberg 11 there was no -- there were no procedures in place. 11 regarding NECC. I've gone to CME, I mean, classes for years. I've 12 12 A. It's hard for me to say that. I 13 13 never -- or conventions or meetings. I've never heard remember -- I don't remember this many different 14 anyone address anything about ordering from a 14 pages. So I just -- I don't remember the details of 15 compounding pharmacy or any other source for that 15 the documents that I saw. But I don't think it was 16 16 this many individual documents. matter. 17 17 So, again, as I mentioned earlier, Q. Did you read the materials that 18 that's -- that's why, you know, we thought at the time 18 Ms. Schamberg showed you? 19 that the FDA was there, why the Massachusetts Board of 19 A. The one that she showed me, yes. 20 Pharmacy was there and why the Tennessee Board of 20 Q. How long did you take reading it? 21 Pharmacy was there. It was their job to ensure that 21 A. Gosh, I think it was -- as I said, it was the medication supply was safe. 22 22 as few as two pages and maybe as many as four. So it 23 23 Q. So are you now saying that there was no didn't take long to look at it. They were bullet 24 acceptable standard of professional practice for drug 24 pointed items. It wasn't like there was paragraphs to 25 procurement at that time? 25 read. Page 210 Page 212 1 Q. Can you look at document that has the Bates 1 A. Well, the standard was to order the drug 2 2 from a licensed pharmacy. stamp 522. It's probably about five, six pages in. 3 O. And where is that standard -- where was 3 A. The date stamp five -- STOPNC_0522? Okay. Yeah. On Bates stamp Page 522, do you see 4 that standard contained? 4 5 the heading GE dispensing? 5 A. From my experience. 6 It wasn't written down anywhere? 6 A. Yes. Q. 7 7 Q. And it said "Product is dispensed by A. Not that I'm aware of. 8 patient-specific prescriptions only. There must be a 8 O. Is STOPNC accredited? 9 9 specific practitioner/patient/pharmacist relationship A. Yes. 10 Q. And by what body? 10 to dispense to an individual patient or facility." Joint Commission. 11 A. 11 Do you see that? And what is the significance to STOPNC of 12 Q. 12 A. Yes. 13 being accredited? 13 Q. Do you recall seeing that language in the 14 A. I'm not sure exactly -- I mean, probably --14 materials that Ms. Schamberg showed you? 15 well, in order to have contracts with insurance 15 A. No. 16 companies, I imagine that we have to show that we're 16 If you had seen that language in the Q. 17 certified by one -- I think there's another certifying 17 materials Ms. Schamberg showed you, would you have 18 body that also specifically credentials surgery done some followup? 18 centers. So I don't remember the name of that one, A. If -- I don't know. I don't know. 19 19 20 but that body and the Joint Commission both Q. I mean, ultimately, you didn't write 20 21 credentialed ASCs. prescriptions for individual patients for the MPA that 21 22 Q. And being accredited as a healthcare 22 was ordered from NECC, did you? 23 provider means that you are in compliance with the 23 A. Correct. 24 accreditation body's standards? 24 Dr. Culclasure, you had previous experience O. 25 A. Yes. 25 with compounding pharmacies before you bought MPA from

Page 213 Page 215 1 NECC? 1 your answer? 2 2 A. Yes. A. Because I think it shows that even in 3 And were you aware of any of the published 3 2000 -- that as far back as 2007, the FDA in this 4 4 literature about risks of using compounded drugs at communication is recognizing the fact -- is telling 5 that time prior to ordering from NECC? 5 people that they would be looking for problems with 6 A. No. 6 entities like NECC. She also says that the FDA 7 Q. I'm showing you what's marked as Schamberg 7 recognizes that states have a central role in 8 8 32. It's a May 31st, 2007 FDA consumer health regulating pharmacy compounding. That's just a point 9 information publication. Do you see that? 9 that I made earlier. They were located in 10 A. Yes. 10 Massachusetts. They were inspected by the 11 Q. And do you see at the top of the middle 11 Massachusetts Board of Pharmacy and they had to get 12 column on the first page, going back to the bottom 12 permission to sell their drugs -- their medications 13 13 line on the previous column, but "Consumers need to be here in Tennessee. So that's why we have these 14 aware that compounded drugs are not FDA approved, 14 governmental regulating bodies, to ensure the safety Anderson says. This means that FDA has not verified 15 15 of our medication supply. 16 their safety and effectiveness." 16 And so those two things right there point 17 Do you see that? 17 out -- point to the fact that, one, the FDA says that 18 A. I do. 18 NECC was the type of facility they should be looking 19 Q. And at the time you made the decision to 19 at, they would be looking at, and that there's also a 20 order from NECC, you did not know that compounded 20 significant state role. So both the FDA and the drugs are not FDA approved either, did you? 21 21 states fell down or didn't live up to their 22 22 A. That's correct. responsibilities in this situation. 23 Q. Would you have ordered those drugs from 23 So you think this catastrophe was the 24 NECC if you had known they were not FDA approved? 24 government's fault? 25 A. I don't know. 25 A. I said the regulating agencies. So they're Page 214 Page 216 1 1 Q. If you turn to the second page of this part of the government, yes, sir. 2 exhibit, under the heading "What can you do," in the 2 Q. And you think -- you think it was their 3 third column on the right, the first say bullet point 3 fault this catastrophe happened? 4 4 A. Well, I think that it could have -- it may says, "Ask your doctor if an FDA approved drug is 5 5 available and appropriate for your treatment." Do you have been preventable had they done their job with the 6 see that? 6 checking on NECC. 7 7 Q. Did STOPNC do anything wrong? A. I do. 8 8 We ordered in good faith from NECC. I Q. None of the patients that you treated were 9 aware they were being injected with the drug from a 9 don't -- at that time, I was unaware of any particular 10 compounding pharmacy, were they? 10 issues involving compounding pharmacies. I don't 11 A. That's correct. Also on that document 11 think we did anything wrong. 12 12 You ordered in good faith based on a review under enforcement on the second page, it says that 13 "The FDA historically hasn't directed enforcement 13 of their self-promotional materials? 14 against pharmacies engaged in traditional compounding, 14 A. We didn't order -- we didn't go and 15 says Anderson, rather we focus on establishments as 15 purchase it from the back of a -- the trunk of a car 16 16 activities raise the kinds of concerns normally in a dark alley. 17 associated with the drug manufacturer and whose 17 Q. Do you think you should have done more due 18 compounding practices result in significant violations 18 diligence with respect to NECC before you made the 19 of the new drug adulteration of misbranding provisions 19 decision to purchase from them? A. I think we did what was appropriate at the 20 of the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act." 20 21 So it sounds like even in 2007 the FDA was 21 time. In ret -- now with all of this -- all of the 22 saying that a pharmacy like NECC would fall under 22 information and lots of other compounding pharmacies 23 their scrutiny. 23 having products recalled. In fact, big companies, 24 24 Q. And why did you chose to add that onto your pharmacy companies like Johnson & Johnson have 25 answer -- why did you choose to add that passage onto 25 frequent recalls of their medications. So now things

Page 217 Page 219 1 1 MR. REHNQUIST: I'm sorry. are different, but at that time, this issue was not on 2 2 Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) And what is this? This the radar of most practitioners and providers. 3 Q. Prior to 2012, had you ever heard of ESI 3 is an e-mail exchange that you're on? 4 4 patients getting fungal meningitis from an injection? Yes. 5 A. I think I saw one report. I don't remember 5 Q. And this is after the outbreak? 6 when I saw that. I don't remember how the -- how the 6 A. Yes, it appears to be. 7 contamination occurred. I don't remember whether I 7 Who is Damon Dozier? Q. 8 8 saw that prior to our event or after. A. A pain management physician in Clarksville, 9 This has been marked as Schamberg 35. 9 Q. Tennessee. 10 10 A. Okay. Q. And do you recall why you were 11 I'm showing you Schamberg 35, which is a --11 communicating with him on this subject? the CDC morbidity and mortality weekly report for 12 12 A. I got a lot of e-mails about that -- about December 13th, 2002. Do you see that? 13 the issue of midlevel providers doing spine injections 13 14 A. 14 because for several years I was the president of the 15 Q. Is this the report that you were referring 15 Tennessee Society of Interventional Pain Physicians so 16 to? 16 a lot of people would contact me if they had issues or 17 they wanted me to be aware of something. 17 A. I don't know. Q. Lax is the Laxmaiah Manchikanti whose name 18 If you look at the first paragraph, it 18 19 references two cases of meningitis in North Carolina. 19 came up earlier. 20 Do you see that? 20 A. Yes. 21 A. Yes. 21 O. And he's a pretty big deal in this field? 22 22 Q. And do you see that this refers to five A. 23 23 You say in the e-mail to Mr. Dozier, Dr. cases of fungal infection associated with contaminated Q. drugs prepared at the compounding pharmacy? Dozier in No. 2, referring to what Lax said, you said 24 24 25 A. Yes. 25 that 60 percent of ESIs are unnecessary. Do you see Page 218 Page 220 1 1 Q. And you think you might have seen this at that? 2 some point, but you don't recall whether it was before 2 A. Yes. 3 or after our situation? 3 And then you add parenthetically, "That is 4 A. I probably would not have seen the MMWR. I okay for discussion among us because ESIs are abused, 4 5 5 don't get copies of that. I don't subscribe to it. I but I think not appropriate for discussion with the 6 might have -- might have seen this referred to in --6 general public especially at this time." 7 online or something after -- after the outbreak 7 You see that? occurred with us. 8 8 A. Yes. 9 9 Q. Do you think you might have seen it before In what ways do you believe ESIs are O. 10 the outbreak occurred? 10 abused? A. I've never gotten copies of MMWR. I never 11 A. A lot of providers will -- they choose 11 got that prior to the outbreak. 12 patients who are inappropriate for ESIs. They 12 (Exhibit 142 was marked for 13 always -- they require the patients to have three ESIs 13 14 14 no matter whether they're doing better or not. I've identification.) Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) This is Exhibit 62, 15 seen images from other providers where the contrast is 15 Dr. Culclasure -- I'm sorry. No. It is --16 not in the epidural space. So there are a lot of 16 17 MR. GIDEON: 142. 17 poorly trained or untrained people or -- I don't know MR. REHNQUIST: 141? 18 a lot, but there are a number who can -- they can do 18 19 MR. GIDEON: 142 is what the number 19 these injections in their office, there's no 20 is that you put on there. 20 peer-review, there's no quality improvement process 21 MR. REHNQUIST: Yeah, 142. 21 that's in place. 22 22 Q. (By Mr. Rehnquist) Do you recognize And so it was a way for them to, you know, 23 Exhibit 142? 23 submit charges to insurance companies and get 24 24 MR. GIDEON: STOPNC_352. reimbursed for these procedures when they're not being 25 25 applied appropriately or correctly. And the -- I THE WITNESS: Yes.

Page 221 Page 223 1 said the discussion is good -- it's okay for 1 that if they were in business, that they were good. 2 2 discussion among us at this time, but not the general If there was a significant problem, I assumed that the 3 public because it was in the midst of the -- or right 3 Massachusetts Board of Pharmacy or the FDA would have 4 4 after the meningitis outbreak and I just didn't think prevented them from selling their medications or that 5 5 it was appropriate to -- it was a different issue the Tennessee Board of Pharmacy would have stopped 6 about what people were doing and the issue of 6 them from shipping medications to Tennessee. 7 7 contaminated medicine. Q. And so you mentioned the FDA. When did you What is the -- what were STOPNC's 8 8 contact the FDA or do any search on the FDA's website 9 9 prior to purchasing from NECC to see what sort of procedures about the number of injections that -- the 10 number of ESI injections that a patient could receive 10 investigations or what sort of warnings they had? 11 and the time frame within which a patient could 11 A. I didn't because as long as they were doing receive those injections? business, I assumed that they had clearance from the 12 12 13 13 Generally -- generally we tried to not FDA. 14 space them any closer than two weeks. If somebody was 14 Q. So your assumption -- you're assuming that as long as they're doing business, then they must okay 15 going out of town and they said, "I'd like to get my 15 with the Massachusetts Board of Health and the FDA and 16 second one in ten days," then we would probably do 16 17 that. And then generally a maximum of three in a 17 the Tennessee Board of Pharmacy? 18 series. Three within a six-month period is my rule of 18 A. Absolutely. 19 thumb. 19 Q. In making that assumption, do you believe 20 Q. And was there -- was there any kind of a 20 that that is consistent with the policies and procedures of STOPNC with regard to providing optimal 21 spacing requirement between the second -- the second 21 and third? Was it the same? 22 22 care --23 A. Same, ten to 14 days. 23 A. Yes. 24 MR. REHNQUIST: I have no further 24 O. -- for its patients? 25 questions. Thank you, Doctor. 25 A. Yes. Page 222 Page 224 1 1 And providing safe care for its patients? THE WITNESS: You're welcome. Q. 2 MR. GIDEON: Anyone else? 2 A. Yes. 3 MR. CLAYTON: I have a couple 3 What are you-all doing now at STOPNC to 4 make sure that companies or compounding pharmacies 4 followup. 5 5 **FURTHER EXAMINATION** like NECC are okay to deal with? 6 6 A. We're not ordering from any compounding BY MR. CLAYTON: 7 Q. Dr. Culclasure, you mentioned a few times 7 pharmacies at this time. 8 during your testimony about the Tennessee Department 8 Have you ordered from any compounding 9 of Health, the Massachusetts Board of Pharmacy and the 9 pharmacies at all after this catastrophe? 10 FDA, that you believe that they are somehow at fault 10 A. I don't think so. 11 for this catastrophe; is that right? 11 So what are you doing in order to make sure 12 that the -- the MPA that you're ordering from a A. Yes. 12 13 13 Q. And explain to me how you think they are at manufacturer is safe? 14 fault. 14 Nothing different. We're ordering from 15 A. They are the agencies that should have been 15 Pfizer. 16 So the only change that STOPNC has made 16 regulating NECC. after this catastrophe is to stop ordering from 17 Q. So back in 2011 and 2012 were you of the 17 18 mindset that you thought that they would be the 18 compounding pharmacies; correct? 19 agencies that were relegating or watching over a 19 A. Correct. company like NECC? 20 20 Q. And you would agree with me that prior to 21 A. Yes. 21 2011 and 2012, there were warnings from the FDA and 22 So when did you contact the Massachusetts 22 warnings in the medical literature regarding the 23 Board of Pharmacy to find out whether or not they had 23 dangers of ordering from compounding pharmacies, you any investigations going on regarding NECC? would agree with me, wouldn't you? 24 24 25 A. I did not contact them because we assumed 25 There were, yes.

Page 225 Page 227 1 Q. And you just didn't know about it? 1 patient-specific prescriptions? You don't recall 2 2 seeing that e-mail? A. I didn't know about it. 3 And you think that's acceptable, being a 3 A. I don't know. 4 medical director of a STOP -- of STOPNC to not know When did you first learn about the need for 4 5 5 patient prescription -- patient-specific prescriptions about the warnings that were out there available 6 against ordering from compounding pharmacies? 6 when you were ordering from a compounding pharmacy? 7 A. I've never been instructed, I've never 7 MR. GIDEON: Objection, form. 8 8 attended a lecture, I've not read materials that said Q. (By Mr. Clayton) You can go ahead, Doctor. 9 9 A. Are you asking when we were told that by that anything else needed to be done when you're 10 ordering from those pharmacies at that time. It's not 10 NECC that they needed patient names? 11 possible for me to review every -- everything that is 11 Q. No. I want to know when did you learn that a patient-specific prescription was necessary in order 12 put out on the Internet or -- or studies. I -- I 12 13 to obtain MPA from a compounding pharmacy? 13 depend on our professional societies to help with that 14 and I depend on the regulatory agencies to ensure that 14 MR. GIDEON: Objection. 15 the drug supply is safe. 15 THE WITNESS: I didn't know that 16 Q. So are you blaming the professional society 16 until after the outbreak when -- when 17 too along with the government for this catastrophe? 17 all -- when more information came out. 18 A. Well, they don't have any power to do 18 Q. (By Mr. Clayton) How far after the 19 anything about NECC. 19 outbreak did you learn that? 20 Q. Well, are you blaming your professional 20 A. I don't recall. society for not putting out warnings about dealing How did you learn that? 21 21 22 with compounding pharmacies? When it came up in discussions. I don't 22 23 23 remember exactly, but it was brought -- it was brought A. I don't think the risk was clear then as it 24 up about the -- the Board of Pharmacy and 24 is now. 25 Q. Why do you say that? 25 Massachusetts required patient-specific prescriptions, Page 226 Page 228 1 1 A. Well, there's never been an outbreak to but that was a requirement on NECC to obtain those. this prior to that. 2 2 I'm not sure that it applied to me to provide them 3 Q. Have there been deaths associated with 3 unless they asked me for those. compounds pharmacies before regarding ESIs? 4 Q. Doesn't the Board of Pharmacy in Tennessee 4 5 5 Yes, I just -- we just reviewed one also require back in 2011 and 2012 patient-specific A. 6 6 prescriptions? document. 7 7 Q. And you weren't aware of that before --MR. GIDEON: Objection. 8 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure. 8 A. 9 Q. (By Mr. Clayton) Have you ever asked -- y'all started ordering from NECC? 9 10 10 anybody about that? A. I was not. 11 11 And you never even contacted a compounding A. I don't think so. 12 Would you agree with me that the name 12 pharmacist who was in your back yard prior to ordering Mickey Mouse was used to obtain MPA from NECC? 13 from NECC, did you? 13 14 14 A. That's correct. I doubt that he would have A. 15 Have you not seen that list that went to 15 had any knowledge of NECC. 16 NECC in order to obtain MPA? Q. He would have had knowledge about the 16 17 regulations regarding compounding pharmacies, wouldn't 17 That was a clerical error on the part of a 18 he? clerical person who copied that log sheet and sent it 18 19 in. 19 A. I don't know. 20 Q. They sent it in to NECC; correct? 20 Q. Didn't you see the e-mail that was sent out 21 21 by the Health and Wellness Pharmacy, Dr. Mark, A. 22 So the name Mickey Mouse was used in order 22 Binkley, shortly after this catastrophe occurred that 23 to obtain MPA from NECC; correct? 23 went to your office? 24 I don't know. You'd have to show it to me. 24 If they didn't understand that that was an 25 error, then I guess it could have, yes. 25 Doesn't it say specifically about

1	Page 229		Page 231
	Q. So that was an error on STOPNC's part for	1	STATE OF GEORGIA:
2	submitting that name along with the names of other	2	COUNTY OF FULTON:
3	patients who may or may not even be receiving the MPA.	3	COCIVIT OF FOLIOTY.
4	Is that what you're saying?	4	I hereby certify that the foregoing
5	A. I said those were placeholder names and	5	transcript was reported, as stated in the
6	should not have been included in what was sent out.	6	caption, and the questions and answers
7	Q. Were patients do you feel like patients	7	thereto were reduced to typewriting under
8	of STOPNC were looking to STOPNC to make sure that	8	my direction; that the foregoing pages
9	whatever is being injected into their spine was safe?	9	represent a true, complete, and correct
10	A. I'm sorry, would you repeat that.	10	transcript of the evidence given upon said
11	Q. Do you think the patients of STOPNC were	11	hearing, and I further certify that I am
12	looking to STOPNC to make sure that the whatever	12	not of kin or counsel to the parties in the
13	was being injected into their spine was safe?	13	case; am not in the employ of counsel for
14	A. Yes, just like I expected that what NECC	14	any of said parties; nor am I in any way
15	was providing me was safe.	15	interested in the result of said case.
16	MR. CLAYTON: That's all I have.	16	
17	Thank you.	17	March 31, 2015
18	MR. GIDEON: Anybody else? Hearing	18	
19	none, that's it. We will read and sign.	19	
20	VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes the	20	
21	deposition. This is the end of Tape No. 5.	21	BLANCHE J. DUGAS, CCR-B-2290
22	We're off the record and the time is	22	
23	4:31 p.m.	23	
24	(Deposition concluded at 4:31 p.m.)	24	
25		25	
	7 020		
	Page 230		Page 232
1 2	DISCLOSURE	1	CAPTION
3	Pursuant to Article 10.B of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Court	2	The Desire Chornell Charles were
4	Reporting of the Judicial Council of Georgia which states: "Each court reporter	3	The Deposition of JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D.,
5	shall tender a disclosure form at the time of the taking of the deposition stating the	4	taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof.
6	arrangements made for the reporting services of the certified court reporter,	5	place set out on the title page hereof
. 0			
	by the certified court reporter, the court	6	It was requested that the deposition be
7	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the	6 7	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to
7 8	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached	6 7 8	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form.
7	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or	6 7 8 9	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and
7 8	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure:	6 7 8 9 10	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of	6 7 8 9 10 11	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and
7 8 9 10	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was	6 7 8 9 10 11	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will be services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c).	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will be services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency from whom a	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency from whom a referral might have been made to cover this deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency from whom a referral might have been made to cover this deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will charge its usual and customary rates to all parties in the case, and a financial	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency from whom a referral might have been made to cover this deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will charge its usual and customary rates	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency from whom a referral might have been made to cover this deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will charge its usual and customary rates to all parties in the case, and a financial discount will not be given to any party to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	reporter's employer or the referral source for the deposition, with any party to the litigation, counsel to the parties, or other entity. Such form shall be attached to the deposition transcript," I make the following disclosure: I am a Georgia Certified Court Reporter. I am here as a representative of Discovery Litigation Services, LLC. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC was contacted to provide court reporting services for the deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will not be taking this deposition under any contract that is prohibited by O.C.G.A. 9-11-28(c). Discovery Litigation Services, LLC has no contract/agreement to provide reporting services with any party to the case, any counsel in the case, or any reporter or reporting agency from whom a referral might have been made to cover this deposition. Discovery Litigation Services, LLC will charge its usual and customary rates to all parties in the case, and a financial discount will not be given to any party to	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	It was requested that the deposition be taken by the reporter and that same be reduced to typewritten form. It was agreed by and between counsel and the parties that the Deponent will read and sign the

Case 1:13-md-02419-RWZ Document 2302-12 Filed 10/06/15 Page 59 of 59

	Page 233		Page 235
1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET	1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
2	DLS Assignment No. 21012	2	Page NoLine NoChange to:
3	Case Caption: In Re: New England Compounding	3	
4	Pharmacy, Inc. Products Liability	4	Reason for change:
5	Litigation	5	Page NoLine NoChange to:
6	Witness: JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D 03/23/2015	6	
7		7	Reason for change:
8	DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY	8	Page NoLine NoChange to:
9		9	
10	I declare under penalty of perjury that I have read	10	Reason for change:
11	the entire transcript of my deposition taken in the	11	Page NoLine NoChange to:
12	captioned matter or the same has been read to me, and	12	
13	The same is true and accurate, save and except for	13	Reason for change:
14	changes and/or corrections, if any, as indicated by me	14	Page NoLine NoChange to:
15	on the DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET hereof, with the	15	
16	understanding that I offer these changes as if still	16	Reason for change:
17	under oath.	17	Page NoLine NoChange to:
18		18	
19	Signed on the day of	19	Reason for change:
20		20	Page NoLine NoChange to:
21	, 20	21	
22		22	Reason for change:
23		23	
24	JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D.	24	SIGNATURE:DATE:
25		25	JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D.
	Page 234		
	1496 231		Page 236
1	CERTIFICATE	1	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET
1 2	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA	2	
	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON	2 3	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared,	2 3 4	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change:
2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn,	2 3 4 5	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his	2 3 4 5 6	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change to: Reason for change: Page No Line No Change to:
2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at	2 3 4 5 6 7	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page No Line No Change to: Reason for change: Page No Line No Change to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE STATE OF GEORGIA COUNTY OF FULTON Before me, this day, personally appeared, JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D., who, being duly sworn, states that the foregoing transcript of his deposition, taken in the matter, on the date, and at the time and place set out on the title page hereof, constitutes a true and accurate transcript of said deposition. JOHN W. CULCLASURE, M.D. SUBSCRIBED and SWORN to before me this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	DEPOSITION ERRATA SHEET Page NoLine NoChange to: Reason for change: Page NoLine NoChange to: